



**RN/RQ Series (Obsolete)**  
**Includes RN-D Cabinet**  
**Packaged Rooftop Units, Heat Pumps**  
**& Outdoor Air Handling Units**  
**Engineering Catalog**





## Table of Contents

AAON® RN/RQ Series Features and Options Introduction .....	8
RQ Series Feature String Nomenclature.....	9
RN Series Feature String Nomenclature.....	18
Unit Size.....	30
Voltage.....	31
Discharge/Return Configuration and Interior Protection.....	31
Model Option A1 - Refrigerant Style .....	33
Model Option A2 - Unit Configuration .....	35
Model Option A3 - Coil Coating .....	38
Model Option A4 - Cooling/Heat Pump Staging.....	40
Model Option B1 - Heating Type .....	43
Model Option B2 - Heating Designation .....	46
Model Option B3 - Heating Staging .....	47
Return/Outside Air Section.....	49
Return/Exhaust Air Blower Configuration .....	60
Return/Exhaust Air Blower.....	61
Return/Exhaust Air Blower Motor.....	62
Outside Air Control.....	63
Heat Options .....	66
Maintenance Options .....	67
Supply Blower Configuration.....	69
Supply Blower .....	70
Supply Blower Motor .....	71
Pre Filter Type .....	72
Unit Filter Type.....	72
Filter Options .....	73
Refrigeration Control .....	74
Refrigeration Options.....	75
Refrigeration Accessories .....	84
Power Options.....	87
Safety Options.....	88
Controls.....	89
Special Controls .....	91
Preheat Configuration .....	94
Preheat Sizing .....	96
Glycol Percentage / Energy Recovery Type .....	97
Interior Cabinet Options .....	97
Exterior Cabinet Options .....	98
Electrical Rating.....	100
Code Options .....	100
Crating.....	101
Water-Cooled Condenser.....	102
Control Vendors.....	102

Type .....	103
General Data .....	104
Unit Information .....	104
Curb Information .....	127
Filter Information.....	129
Component Static Pressure Drops .....	139
AAONAIRES <sup>®</sup> Factory Installed Energy Recovery Wheel Application Capacities.....	153
Control Options.....	156
Control Vendors.....	164
Electrical Service Sizing Data .....	166
Literature Change History.....	169

R71120 · Rev. F · 220830

## Index of Tables and Figures

### Tables:

Table 1 - Unit Sizes.....	30
Table 2 - Electric and Gas Heating Capacities .....	46
Table 3 - RQ Series Turndown .....	47
Table 4 - RN Series Turndown .....	47
Table 5 - Low cfm Energy Recovery Wheel Information .....	57
Table 6 - High cfm Energy Recovery Wheel Information .....	58
Table 7 - Low cfm Fixed Plate Energy Recovery Information .....	59
Table 8 - High cfm Fixed Plate Energy Recovery Information.....	59
Table 9 - Auxiliary Electric Heating Capacities .....	67
Table 10 - Moisture Content in the Refrigerant.....	84
Table 11 - RQ Series (2-6 tons) DX Cooling Information .....	104
Table 12 - RQ Series (2-6 tons) Heating and Hydronic Cooling Information.....	105
Table 13 - RQ Series (2-6 tons) Preheat and Fan Information .....	106
Table 14 - RN Series A Cabinet (6-8 and 10 tons) DX Cooling Information .....	107
Table 15 - RN Series A Cabinet (6-8 and 10 tons) Heating and Hydronic Cooling Information .....	108
Table 16 - RN Series A Cabinet (6-8 and 10 tons) Preheat and Fan Information .....	109
Table 17 - RN Series B Cabinet (9 and 11-15 tons) DX Cooling Information .....	110
Table 18 - RN Series B Cabinet (9 and 11-15 tons) Heating and Hydronic Cooling Information .....	111
Table 19 - RN Series B Cabinet (9 and 11-15 tons) Preheat and Fan Information .....	112
Table 20 - RN Series C Cabinet (14, 16-25 and 30 tons) DX Cooling Information .....	113
Table 21 - RN Series C Cabinet (14, 16-25 and 30 tons) Heating and Hydronic Cooling Information .....	114
Table 22 - RN Series C Cabinet (14, 16-25 and 30 tons) Preheat and Fan Information .....	115
Table 23 - RN Series D Cabinet (26, 31-50, 60 and 70 tons) DX Cooling Information .....	116
Table 24 - RN Series D Cabinet (26, 31-50, 60 and 70 tons) Heating and Hydronic Cooling Information .....	117
Table 25 - RN Series D Cabinet (26, 31-50, 60 and 70 tons) Preheat and Fan Information .....	118
Table 26 - RN Series E Cabinet (55, 65, 75, and 90 tons) Compressor Information .....	119
Table 27 - RN Series E Cabinet (55, 65, 75, and 90 tons) DX Cooling Information .....	120
Table 28 - RN Series E Cabinet (55, 65, 75, and 90 tons) Heating and Hydronic Cooling Information .....	121
Table 29 - RN Series E Cabinet (55, 65, 75, and 90 tons) Preheat and Fan Information .....	122
Table 30 - RN Series E Cabinet (105-140 tons) Compressor Information.....	123
Table 31 - RN Series E Cabinet (105-140 tons) DX Cooling Information .....	124
Table 32 - RN Series E Cabinet (105-140 tons) Heating and Hydronic Cooling Information...	125
Table 33 - RN Series E Cabinet (105-140 tons) Preheat and Fan Information .....	126
Table 34 - RQ Series 2-6 ton Pre Filters.....	129
Table 35 - RN Series 6-8 and 10 ton Pre Filters .....	129
Table 36 - RN Series 9 and 11-15 ton Pre Filters .....	129
Table 37 - RN Series 14, 16-25 and 30 ton Pre Filters .....	130

Table 38 - RN Series 26, 31, and 40 ton Pre Filters .....	130
Table 39 - RN Series 50, 60, and 70 ton Pre Filters .....	130
Table 40 - RN Series 55, 65, and 75 ton Pre Filters .....	130
Table 41 - RN Series 90-140 ton Pre Filters .....	131
Table 42 - RQ Series 2-6 ton Unit Filters .....	131
Table 43 - RN Series 6-8 and 10 ton Unit Filters .....	131
Table 44 - RN Series 9 and 11 ton Unit Filters.....	132
Table 45 - RN Series 13 and 15 ton Unit Filters.....	132
Table 46 - RN Series 14, 16-25 and 30 ton Unit Filters .....	132
Table 47 - RN Series 26, 31, and 40 ton Unit Filters.....	133
Table 48 - RN Series 50, 60, and 70 ton Unit Filters.....	133
Table 49 - RN Series 55, 65, and 75 ton Unit Filters.....	134
Table 50 - RN Series 90-140 ton Unit Filters .....	134
Table 51 - RQ Series 2-6 ton Energy Recovery Wheel Filters .....	134
Table 52 - 6-8 and 10 ton Energy Recovery Wheel Filters .....	135
Table 53 - 9 and 11-15 ton Energy Recovery Wheel Filters .....	135
Table 54 - 14, 16-25 and 30 ton Energy Recovery Wheel Filters.....	136
Table 55 - 26, 31-50, 60, and 70 ton Energy Recovery Wheel Filters .....	137
Table 56 - 55, 65, and 75-140 ton Energy Recovery Wheel Filters .....	138
Table 57 - RN Series 26, 31-50, 60, and 70 ton Preheat Filters .....	138
Table 58 - RQ Series 2-6 ton Evaporator Coil Static Pressure Drops .....	139
Table 59 - RQ Series 2-6 ton Electric Heating Static Pressure Drops.....	139
Table 60 - RQ Series 2-6 ton Economizer and Gas Heating Static Pressure Drops .....	140
Table 61 - RQ Series 2-6 ton Filter Static Pressure Drops .....	140
Table 62 - RN Series 6-8 and 10 ton Evaporator Coil Static Pressure Drops .....	141
Table 63 - RN Series 6-8 and 10 ton Electric Heating Static Pressure Drops .....	141
Table 64 - RN Series 6-8 and 10 ton Economizer, Refrigerant Reheat Coil and Gas Heating Static Pressure Drops .....	142
Table 65 - RN Series 6-8 and 10 ton Filter Static Pressure Drops .....	142
Table 66 - RN Series 9 and 11-15 ton Evaporator Coil Static Pressure Drops .....	143
Table 67 - RN Series 9 and 11-15 ton Electric Heating Static Pressure Drops .....	143
Table 68 - RN Series 9 and 11-15 ton Economizer, Refrigerant Reheat Coil, and Gas Heating Static Pressure Drops .....	144
Table 69 - RN Series 9 and 11-15 ton Filter Static Pressure Drops .....	144
Table 70 - RN Series 14, 16-25 and 30 ton Evaporator Coil Static Pressure Drops .....	145
Table 71 - RN Series 14, 16-25 and 30 ton Electric Heating Static Pressure Drops .....	145
Table 72 - RN Series 14, 16-25 and 30 ton Economizer, Refrigerant Reheat Coil and Gas Heating Static Pressure Drops .....	146
Table 73 - RN Series 14, 16-25 and 30 ton Filter Static Pressure Drops .....	146
Table 74 - RN Series 26, 31-50, 60, and 70 ton Evaporator Coil Static Pressure Drops .....	147
Table 75 - RN Series 26, 31-50, 60, and 70 ton Electric Heating Static Pressure Drops .....	147
Table 76 - 26, 31-50, 60, and 70 ton Economizer, Refrigerant Reheat Coil and Gas Heating Static Pressure Drops .....	148
Table 77 - 26, 31-50, 60, and 70 ton Filter Static Pressure Drops .....	148
Table 78 - RN Series 55, 65, and 75-140 ton Evaporator Coil Static Pressure Drops .....	149
Table 79 - RN Series 55, 65, and 75-140 ton Electric Heating Static Pressure Drops .....	150

Table 80 - 55, 65, and 75-140 ton Economizer, Refrigerant Reheat Coil and Gas Heating Static Pressure Drops .....	151
Table 81 - 55, 65, and 75-140 ton Filter Static Pressure Drops.....	152
Table 82 - RQ Series and RN Series A, B, and C Cabinet AAONAIRES Polymer Wheel Unit Capacities Examples .....	154
Table 83 - RN Series D and E Cabinets AAONAIRES Polymer Wheel Unit Capacities Examples .....	155

## Figures:

Figure 1 - Factory Wired Convenience Outlet.....	68
Figure 2 - Magnehelic Gauge .....	74
Figure 3 - Hot Gas Bypass Piping Schematic .....	77
Figure 4 - Example Low Voltage Terminal Block .....	94
Figure 5 - Condenser Coil Guard Option.....	99
Figure 6 - Example Solid Bottom Curb .....	127
Figure 7 - Example Adjustable Pitch Solid Bottom Curb.....	127
Figure 8 - Example Knock Down Curb (Shown with Duct Support Rail Kit) .....	127
Figure 9 - Acoustical Solid Bottom Curb with Horizontal Discharge Openings .....	128
Figure 10 - Example Unit and Curb with Horizontal Return and Supply Openings .....	129
Figure 11 - Example RN Series AAONAIRES Unit Air Flow .....	153
Figure 12- VCC-X Controller .....	164
Figure 13- VCC-X Controller Operator Interfaces .....	164
Figure 14 - Remote Mounted AAON Touchscreen Controller .....	165

## AAON® RN/RQ Series Features and Options Introduction

### Energy Efficiency

- Direct Drive Backward Curved Plenum Supply Fans
- Variable Capacity and Variable Speed R-410A Scroll Compressors
- Airside Economizers
- Factory Installed AAONAIRES® Energy Recovery Wheels
- Double Wall Rigid Polyurethane Foam Panel Construction, R-13 Insulation
- Modulating Natural Gas Heaters
- Modulating/SCR Electric Heaters
- Premium Efficiency Motors
- Cross-Flow Fixed Plate Heat Exchanger
- Variable Speed Supply/Return/Exhaust Fans
- Water-Cooled Condensers
- Air-Source, Water-Source and Geothermal Heat Pumps

### Indoor Air Quality

- 100% Outside Air
- Constant Volume Outside Air Control
- Economizer CO<sub>2</sub> Override
- High Efficiency Filtration
- Double Wall Rigid Polyurethane Foam Panel Construction, R-13 Insulation
- Interior Corrosion Protection

### Humidity Control

- High Capacity Cooling Coils
- Variable Capacity Compressors
- Factory Installed AAONAIRES Total Energy Recovery Wheels
- Mixed/Return Air Bypass
- Modulating Hot Gas Reheat

### Safety

- Burglar Bars
- Freeze Stats
- Hot Water/Steam Preheat Coils
- Electric Preheat
- Phase and Brown Out Protection
- Supply/Return Smoke Detectors
- Supply/Return Firestats

### Installation and Maintenance

- Clogged Filter Switch
- Color Coded Wiring Diagram
- Compressors in Isolated Compartment
- Compressor Isolation Valves
- Convenience Outlet
- Direct Drive Supply Fans
- Hinged Access Doors with Lockable Handles
- Magnehelic Gauge
- Service Lights
- Sight Glass

### System Integration

- Chilled Water Cooling Coils
- Controls by Others
- Electric/Natural Gas/LP Heating
- Hot Water/Steam Heating Coil
- Non-Compressorized DX Coils
- Water-Cooled Condensers

### Environmentally Friendly

- Airside Economizers
- Factory Installed AAONAIRES Energy Recovery Wheels
- Mixed/Return Air Bypass
- R-410A Refrigerant

### Extended Life

- 5 Year Compressor Warranty
- 15 Year Aluminized Steel Heat Exchanger Warranty
- 25 Year Stainless Steel Heat Exchanger Warranty
- Condenser Coil Guards
- Interior Corrosion Protection
- Coil Polymer E-Coating - 5 Year Coating Warranty
- Stainless Steel Coil Casing
- Stainless Steel Drain Pans



## RQ Series Feature String Nomenclature

Model Options														:	Unit Feature Options																													
GEN	SIZE	VLT	CONFIG	A1	A2	A3	A4	B1	B2	B3		1A	1B	1C	1D	2	3	4		5A	5B	5C		6A	6B	6C	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14A	14B	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
RO	- 005	- 3	- V	- BB	0	1	- 3	3	4	:	A	0	0	0	- D	0	B	- P	J	C	- 0	B	A	- 0	D	0	0	0	0	L	- 0	0	- 0	0	B	0	0	0	0	0	B			

### BASE MODEL

#### SERIES AND GENERATION

RQ

#### UNIT SIZE

002 = 2 ton Capacity  
003 = 3 ton Capacity  
004 = 4 ton Capacity  
005 = 5 ton Capacity  
006 = 6 ton Capacity

#### VOLTAGE

1 = 230V/1Φ/60Hz  
2 = 230V/3Φ/60Hz  
3 = 460V/3Φ/60Hz  
4 = 575V/3Φ/60Hz  
6 = 380V/3Φ/50Hz  
8 = 208V/3Φ/60Hz  
9 = 208V/1Φ/60Hz

#### DISCHARGE/RETURN CONFIGURATION AND INTERIOR CORROSION PROTECTION

V = Vertical Discharge and Return  
H = Horizontal Discharge and Return  
J = Option H + Interior Corrosion Protection  
W = Option V + Interior Corrosion Protection  
K = Vertical Discharge and Horizontal Return  
L = Option K + Interior Corrosion Protection  
M = Horizontal Discharge and Vertical Return  
N = Option M + Interior Corrosion Protection

### Model Option A: COOLING/HEAT PUMP

#### A1: REFRIGERANT STYLE

0 = Air Handling Unit  
B = R-410A - Non-Compressorized DX Air Handling Unit  
C = R-410A - Standard Efficiency  
E = R-410A Variable Capacity Scroll Compressor - High Efficiency  
F = R-410A Variable Capacity Scroll Compressor - Standard Efficiency

#### A1: REFRIGERANT STYLE - Continued

G = R-410A Two-Stage Compressor - High Efficiency  
H = R-410A Two-Stage Compressor - Standard Efficiency  
K = R-410A Variable Speed Scroll Compressor - High Efficiency

#### A2: UNIT CONFIGURATION

0 = No Cooling  
A = Air-Cooled Cond. + Std Evap. Coil  
B = Air-Cooled Cond. + 6 Row Evap. Coil  
J = Water-Cooled Cond. + Std Evap. Coil  
K = Water-Cooled Cond. + 6 Row Evap. Coil  
U = Chilled Water Coil - 4 Row  
W = Chilled Water Coil - 6 Row  
2 = Non-Compressorized + Std Evap. Coil  
4 = Non-Compressorized + 6 Row Evap. Coil  
6 = Air-Source Heat Pump  
7 = Water-Source/Geothermal Heat Pump

#### A3: COIL COATING

0 = Standard  
1 = Polymer E-Coated Evap. and Cond. Coils  
8 = Polymer E-Coated Cond. Coil  
9 = Polymer E-Coated Cooling Coil  
J = Stainless Steel Evap. Coil Casing + Polymer E-Coated Evap Coil  
K = Stainless Steel Casing (Evap Only) + Polymer E-Coated Coils (Evap & Cond)

## RQ Series Feature String Nomenclature

Model Options														:	Unit Feature Options																																								
GEN	SIZE	VLT	CONFIG	A1	A2	A3	A4	B1	B2	B3	1A	1B	1C	1D	2	3	4	5A	5B	5C	6A	6B	6C	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14A	14B	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23														
				R	Q	0	0	5	-	3	-	V	-	B	B	0	1	-	3	3	4	:	A	0	0	0	-	D	0	B	-	P	J	C	-	0	B	A	-	0	D	0	0	0	0	L	-	0	0	-	0	0	B	0	0

### **A4: COOLING/HEAT PUMP STAGING**

0 = No Cooling  
 1 = 1 Stage  
 2 = 2 Stage  
 9 = Modulating - Variable Compressor  
 B = 1 Stage Heat Pump + 1 Stage Auxiliary Heat  
 C = 2 Stage Heat Pump + 1 Stage Auxiliary Heat  
 E = Modulating Heat Pump + 1 Stage Aux. Heat  
 H = Single Serpentine 8 fpi  
 J = Half Serpentine 8 fpi  
 K = Single Serpentine 10 fpi  
 L = Half Serpentine 10 fpi  
 M = Single Serpentine 12 fpi  
 N = Half Serpentine 12 fpi  
 P = 1 Stage Heat Pump + 2 Stage Auxiliary Heat  
 Q = 2 Stage Heat Pump + 2 Stage Auxiliary Heat  
 S = Modulating Heat Pump + 2 Stage Aux. Heat  
 U = 1 Stage Heat Pump + 4 Stage Auxiliary Heat  
 V = 2 Stage Heat Pump + 4 Stage Auxiliary Heat  
 Y = Modulating Heat Pump + 4 Stage Aux. Heat

### **Model Option B: HEATING**

#### **B1: HEATING TYPE**

0 = No Heating  
 1 = Electric Heat  
 2 = Natural Gas Aluminized  
 3 = Natural Gas Stainless Steel  
 4 = High Altitude Natural Gas Aluminized  
 5 = High Altitude Natural Gas Stainless Steel  
 6 = LP Gas Aluminized  
 7 = LP Gas Stainless Steel  
 8 = High Altitude LP Gas Aluminized  
 9 = High Altitude LP Gas Stainless Steel  
 C = Steam Distributing Standard  
 D = Steam Distributing Polymer E-Coated  
 E = Hot Water Standard  
 F = Hot Water Polymer E-Coated

### **B2: HEATING DESIGNATION**

0 = No Heating  
 1 = Heat 1  
 2 = Heat 2  
 3 = Heat 3  
 4 = Heat 4  
 5 = Heat 5  
 7 = Heat 7  
 H = 1 Row Coil  
 J = 2 Row Coil

### **B3: HEATING STAGING**

0 = No Heating  
 1 = 1 Stage  
 2 = 2 Stage  
 3 = 3 Stage  
 4 = 4 Stage  
 9 = Modulating Gas/SCR Electric  
 A = SCR Electric, 0-10V External Control  
 B = High Turndown Modulating Gas  
 H = Single Serpentine 8 fpi  
 J = Half Serpentine 8 fpi  
 M = Single Serpentine 12 fpi  
 N = Half Serpentine 12 fpi

## RQ Series Feature String Nomenclature

Model Options														:	Unit Feature Options																																							
GEN	SIZE	VLT	CONFIG																																																			
				A1	A2	A3	A4	B1	B2	B3	1A	1B	1C	1D	2	3	4	5A	5B	5C	6A	6B	6C	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14A	14B	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23													
R	Q	-	0	0	5	-	3	-	V	-	B	B	0	1	-	3	3	4	:	A	0	0	0	-	D	0	B	-	P	J	C	-	0	B	A	-	0	D	0	0	0	L	-	0	0	-	0	0	B	0	0	0	0	B

### **Feature 1: RETURN/OUTSIDE AIR**

#### **1A: RETURN/OUTSIDE AIR SECTION**

0 = Manually Adjustable OA Opening + RA Opening  
 A = Economizer  
 B = Econ + Power Exhaust  
 F = Low cfm Total Energy Recovery Wheel  
 G = Low cfm Total ERW + Bypass Damper  
 H = Low cfm Sensible ERW  
 J = Low cfm Sensible ERW + Bypass Damper  
 K = 100% Outside Air - No Return Air Opening  
 L = Motorized Outside Air Damper + RA Opening  
 M = Motorized Outside Air Damper - No RA Opening  
 N = Empty ERW Option Box - No Power Exhaust  
 P = Empty ERW Option Box + Power Exhaust  
 Q = Low cfm Total Fixed Plate Energy Recovery  
 R = Low cfm Total Fixed Plate Energy Recovery + Bypass Damper  
 S = Low cfm Sensible Fixed Plate Energy Recovery  
 T = Low cfm Sensible Fixed Plate Energy Recovery + Bypass Damper  
 U = High cfm Total Fixed Plate Energy Recovery  
 V = High cfm Total Fixed Plate Energy Recovery + Bypass Damper  
 W = High cfm Sensible Fixed Plate Energy Recovery  
 Y = High cfm Sensible Fixed Plate Energy Recovery + Bypass Damper  
 5 = 100% Return Air

#### **1B: RETURN/EXHAUST AIR BLOWER CONFIGURATION**

A = 1 Blower + Standard Efficiency Motor  
 C = 1 Blower + Premium Efficiency Motor  
 E = 1 Blower + Premium Efficiency Motor + 1 VFD  
 H = 1 Blower + High Efficiency EC Motor  
 J = 1 Blower + Single Phase Motor + Speed Control  
 K = Option E + Shaft Grounding

#### **1C: RETURN/EXHAUST AIR BLOWER**

0 = Standard - None  
 A = 10" x 8" Forward Curved  
 B = 15" Backward Curved Plenum  
 C = 18.5" Backward Curved Plenum  
 J = 15" Backward Curved Plenum - 70% Width  
 K = 18.5" Backward Curved Plenum - 60% Width  
 N = 16" Axial Flow

### **1D: RETURN/EXHAUST AIR BLOWER MOTOR**

0 = Standard - None  
 A = 0.25 hp - 850 rpm  
 B = 0.5 hp - 1075 rpm  
 C = 1 hp - 1750 rpm  
 D = 2 hp - 1760 rpm  
 W = 0.75 hp - 1760 rpm  
 Z = 0.167 hp - 825 rpm

### **Feature 2: OUTSIDE AIR CONTROL**

0 = Standard - None  
 A = 3 Position Actuator - Sensible Limit  
 B = 3 Position Actuator - Enthalpy Limit  
 C = Fully Modulating Actuator - Sensible Limit  
 D = Fully Modulating Actuator - Enthalpy Limit  
 E = DDC Actuator  
 M = 3 Pos. Act. - Sensible Limit + CO2 Override  
 N = 3 Pos. Act. - Enthalpy Limit + CO2 Override  
 P = Fully Mod. Act. - Sensible + CO2 Override  
 Q = Fully Mod. Act. - Enthalpy + CO2 Override  
 R = DDC Actuator + CO2 Override  
 S = Dual Minimum Position Potentiometers + Fully Mod. Act. - Sensible Limit  
 T = Dual Minimum Position Potentiometers + Fully Mod. Act. - Enthalpy Limit  
 U = 2 Position Actuator  
 Y = Fault Detection and Diagnostics Controller (FDD) - Sensible Limit  
 Z = FDD - Enthalpy Limit  
 1 = FDD Sensible Changeover + CO2 Override  
 2 = FDD Enthalpy Changeover + CO2 Override

### **Feature 3: HEAT OPTIONS**

0 = Standard - None  
 E = Discharge Air Override  
 K = Auxiliary Heat K  
 L = Auxiliary Heat L  
 M = Auxiliary Heat M  
 N = Auxiliary Heat N

## RQ Series Feature String Nomenclature

Model Options														:	Unit Feature Options																																								
GEN	SIZE	VLT	CONFIG																																																				
				A1	A2	A3	A4	B1	B2	B3	1A	1B	1C	1D	2	3	4	5A	5B	5C	6A	6B	6C	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14A	14B	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23														
R	Q	0	0	5	-	3	-	V	-	B	B	0	1	-	3	3	4	:	A	0	0	0	-	D	0	B	-	P	J	C	-	0	B	A	-	O	D	0	0	0	0	L	-	0	0	-	0	0	B	0	0	0	0	0	B

### **Feature 4: MAINTENANCE OPTIONS**

0 = Standard - None  
A = Field Wired 115V Outlet  
B = Factory Wired 115V Outlet  
C = Blower Aux. Contact  
D = Remote Start/Stop Terminals  
E = Options A + C  
F = Options A + D  
G = Options B + C  
H = Options B + D  
J = Options A + C + D  
K = Options B + C + D  
L = Options C + D

### **Feature 5: SUPPLY AIR OPTIONS**

#### **5A: SUPPLY AIR BLOWER CONFIGURATION**

P = 1 Blower + High Efficiency EC Motor  
Q = 1 Blower + Inverter 3 Phase Motor + VFD  
R = 1 Blower + Single Phase Motor + Speed Control  
S = Option Q + Shaft Grounding

#### **5B: SUPPLY AIR BLOWER**

J = 18.5" Direct Drive Backward Curved Plenum  
K = 18.5" Direct Drive BC Plenum - 60% Width

#### **5C: SUPPLY AIR BLOWER MOTOR**

A = 0.25 hp - 850 rpm  
B = 0.5 hp - 1075 rpm  
C = 1 hp - 1750 rpm  
D = 2 hp - 1760 rpm  
W = 0.75 hp - 1760 rpm  
Z = 0.167 hp - 825 rpm

### **Feature 6: FILTERS**

#### **6A: PRE FILTER**

0 = Standard - None  
A = 2" Pleated - MERV 8  
B = Metal Mesh Outside Air Filter  
C = Lint Screen Filter  
D = Exhaust Air ERW Filter  
E = Option A + B  
F = Option A + D  
G = Option B + D  
H = Option A + B + D

#### **6B: UNIT FILTER**

0 = 2" Throwaway or 2" Pleated - MERV 8  
A = 2" Pleated - MERV 8  
B = 4" Pleated - MERV 8  
C = 2" Permanent Filter + Replaceable Media  
F = 4" Pleated - MERV 11  
G = 4" Pleated - MERV 13  
H = 4" Pleated - MERV 14

#### **6C: FILTER OPTIONS**

0 = Standard  
A = Clogged Filter Switch  
B = Magnehelic Gauge  
C = Options A + B

### **Feature 7: REFRIGERATION**

#### **CONTROL**

0 = Standard  
A = 5 Min. Time Delay Relay - Comp. Off  
D = Adjustable Lockout  
E = Freeze Stats - Each Circuit  
H = Options A + D  
J = Options A + E  
N = Adjustable Fan Cycling with Adjustable Compressor Lockout  
Q = Options D + E  
U = Options A + N  
W = Options A + D + E  
2 = Options N + E  
6 = Options A + N + E

## RQ Series Feature String Nomenclature

Model Options														:	Unit Feature Options																																								
GEN	SIZE	VLT	CONFIG																																																				
				A1	A2	A3	A4	B1	B2	B3	1A	1B	1C	1D	2	3	4	5A	5B	5C	6A	6B	6C	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14A	14B	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23														
R	Q	0	0	5	-	3	-	V	-	B	B	0	1	-	3	3	4	:	A	0	0	0	-	D	0	B	-	P	J	C	-	0	B	A	-	0	<b>D</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	L	-	0	0	-	0	0	B	0	0	0	0	0	B

### **Feature 8: REFRIGERATION OPTIONS**

0 = Standard  
D = Modulating Hot Gas Reheat  
E = 0°F Low Ambient Lead Stage  
N = Polymer E-Coated Modulating Hot Gas Reheat  
1 = Parallel Modulating Hot Gas Reheat  
Microchannel Coil  
4 = Polymer E-Coated Parallel Modulating Hot Gas Reheat Microchannel Coil

### **Feature 9: REFRIGERATION ACCESSORIES**

0 = Standard  
A = Sight Glass  
B = Compressor Isolation Valves  
C = Options A + B  
D = ECM Condenser Fan - Multiple Speed  
E = ECM Condenser Fan - Head Pressure Control  
G = Options A + D  
H = Options B + D  
J = Options A + B + D  
K = Options A + E  
L = Options B + E  
M = Options A + B + E  
N = Low Sound Condenser Fan - Head Pressure Control  
P = Options N + A  
Q = Options N + B  
R = Options N + A + B

### **Feature 10: POWER OPTIONS**

0 = Standard Power Block  
A = 100 Amp Non-Fused Disconnect Power Switch  
B = 150 Amp Non-Fused Disconnect Power Switch  
C = 250 Amp Non-Fused Disconnect Power Switch  
D = 400 Amp Non-Fused Disconnect Power Switch  
E = 600 Amp Non-Fused Disconnect Power Switch  
G = Circuit Breaker (15 Amp)  
H = Circuit Breaker (20 Amp)  
J = Circuit Breaker (25 Amp)  
K = Circuit Breaker (30 Amp)  
L = Circuit Breaker (35 Amp)  
M = Circuit Breaker (40 Amp)  
N = Circuit Breaker (45 Amp)  
P = Circuit Breaker (50 Amp)  
Q = Circuit Breaker (60 Amp)  
R = Circuit Breaker (70 Amp)  
S = Circuit Breaker (80 Amp)  
T = Circuit Breaker (90 Amp)  
U = Circuit Breaker (100 Amp)  
V = Circuit Breaker (110 Amp)  
W = Circuit Breaker (125 Amp)  
Y = Circuit Breaker (150 Amp)  
Z = Circuit Breaker (175 Amp)  
1 = Circuit Breaker (200 Amp)  
2 = Circuit Breaker (225 Amp)  
3 = Circuit Breaker (250 Amp)

## RQ Series Feature String Nomenclature

Model Options														:	Unit Feature Options																																									
GEN	SIZE	VLT	CONFIG	A1	A2	A3	A4	B1	B2	B3	1A	1B	1C	1D	2	3	4	5A	5B	5C	6A	6B	6C	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14A	14B	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23															
R	Q	0	0	5	-	3	-	V	-	B	B	0	1	-	3	3	4	:	A	0	0	0	-	D	0	B	-	P	J	C	-	0	B	A	-	0	D	0	0	0	0	0	L	-	0	0	-	0	0	B	0	0	0	0	0	B

### **Feature 11: SAFETY OPTIONS**

0 = Standard  
 A = Return and Supply Air Firestat  
 B = Return Air Smoke Detector  
 C = Supply Air Smoke Detector  
 D = Options B + C  
 E = Options A + B  
 F = Options A + C  
 G = Options A + B + C  
 H = Remote Safety Shutoff Terminals  
 J = Options A + H  
 K = Options B + H  
 L = Options C + H  
 M = Options D + H  
 N = Options A + B + H  
 P = Options A + C + H  
 Q = Options A + D + H  
 R = High Condensate Level Switch  
 S = Options A + R  
 T = Options B + R  
 U = Options C + R  
 V = Options D + R  
 W = Options H + R  
 Y = Options E + R  
 Z = Options F + R  
 1 = Options G + R  
 2 = Options J + R  
 3 = Options K + R  
 4 = Options L + R  
 5 = Options M + R  
 6 = Options N + R  
 7 = Options P + R  
 8 = Options Q + R

### **Feature 12: CONTROLS**

0 = Standard  
 A = Low Limit Controls  
 B = Phase and Brown Out Protection  
 C = Energy Recovery Wheel Defrost  
 D = Energy Recovery Wheel Rotation Detection  
 E = Compressor Power Factor Correction  
 F = Options A + B  
 G = Options A + C  
 H = Options A + D  
 J = Options A + E  
 K = Options B + C  
 L = Options B + D  
 M = Options B + E  
 N = Options C + D  
 P = Options C + E  
 Q = Options D + E  
 R = Options A + B + C  
 S = Options A + B + D  
 T = Options A + B + E  
 U = Options A + C + D  
 V = Options A + C + E  
 W = Options A + D + E  
 Y = Options B + C + D  
 Z = Options B + C + E  
 1 = Options B + D + E  
 2 = Options C + D + E  
 3 = Options A + B + C + D  
 4 = Options A + B + C + E  
 5 = Options A + B + D + E  
 6 = Options A + C + D + E  
 7 = Options B + C + D + E  
 8 = Options A + B + C + D + E

## RQ Series Feature String Nomenclature

Model Options														:	Unit Feature Options																																									
GEN	SIZE	VLT	CONFIG	A1	A2	A3	A4	B1	B2	B3	1A	1B	1C	1D	2	3	4	5A	5B	5C	6A	6B	6C	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14A	14B	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23															
R	Q	-	0	0	5	-	3	-	V	-	B	B	0	1	-	3	3	4	:	A	0	0	0	-	D	0	B	-	P	J	C	-	0	B	A	-	0	D	0	0	0	0	L	-	0	0	-	0	0	B	0	0	0	0	0	B

### **Feature 13: SPECIAL CONTROLS**

- 0 = Terminal Block
- D = VAV Unit Controller - VAV Cool + CV Heat
- E = Constant Volume Unit Controller - CV Cool + CV Heat
- F = Makeup Air Unit Controller - CV Cool + CV Heat
- J = Factory Installed DDC Controls Furnished by Others
- K = Factory Installed DDC Controls Furnished by Others with Isolation Relays
- L = Terminal Block for Thermostat Control with Isolation Relays
- W = Terminal Block for Variable Capacity Compressor Thermostat
- Y = Single Zone VAV Heat Pump Unit Controller - VAV Cool + VAV Heat
- Z = Constant Volume Heat Pump Unit Controller - CV Cool + CV Heat
- 1 = Makeup Air Heat Pump Unit Controller - CV Cool + CV Heat
- 2 = Single Zone VAV Unit Controller VAV Cool + CV Heat
- 3 = Single Zone VAV Unit Controller VAV Cool + VAV Heat
- 4 = Field Installed DDC Controls by Others
- 5 = Field Installed DDC Controls Furnished by Others with Isolation Relays
- 6 = Factory Installed DDC Controls Furnished by Others with Isolation Relays (SPA)

### **Feature 14: PREHEAT**

#### **14A: OUTSIDE AIR CONFIGURATION**

- 0 = Standard - None
- A = Steam Distributing Preheat Coil - 1 Row
- C = Hot Water Preheat Coil - 1 Row
- E = Modulating Electric Preheat
- F = Outside Airflow Monitoring Size A
- G = Outside Airflow Monitoring Size B
- H = Outside Airflow Monitoring Size C

### **14B: PREHEAT SIZING**

- 0 = Standard – None
- A = Single Serpentine 8 fpi
- B = Half Serpentine 8 fpi
- E = Single Serpentine 12 fpi
- F = Half Serpentine 12 fpi
- G = 10 kW (7.5 kW @ 208V)
- H = 15 kW (11.3 kW @ 208V)
- J = 20 kW (15 kW @ 208V)

### **Feature 15: Glycol Percentage**

- 0 = Standard
- A = 20% Propylene Glycol
- B = 40% Propylene Glycol
- C = Field Adjustable for Glycol Percentage

### **Feature 16: INTERIOR CABINET OPTIONS**

- 0 = Standard
- B = Control Panel Service Lights
- H = UV Lights
- J = Compressor Sound Blanket (CSB)
- K = Control Panel Service Lights + UV Lights
- L = Control Panel Service Lights + CSB
- M = UV Lights + CSB
- N = Control Panel Service Lights + UV Lights + CSB

### **Feature 17: EXTERIOR CABINET OPTIONS**

- 0 = Standard
- A = Base Insulation
- B = Burglar Bars
- C = Condenser Coil Screen
- D = Options A + B
- E = Options A + C
- F = Options B + C
- G = Options A + B + C

### **Feature 18: Electrical Rating**

- 0 = Standard - 5 kAIC
- 1 = 10 kAIC
- 2 = 35 kAIC

## RQ Series Feature String Nomenclature

Model Options														:	Unit Feature Options																																							
GEN	SIZE	VLT	CONFIG	A1	A2	A3	A4	B1	B2	B3	1A	1B	1C	1D	2	3	4	5A	5B	5C	6A	6B	6C	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14A	14B	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23													
R	Q	0	0	5	-	3	-	V	-	B	B	0	1	-	3	3	4	:	A	0	0	0	-	D	0	B	-	P	J	C	-	0	B	A	-	0	D	0	0	0	0	L	-	0	0	-	0	0	B	0	0	0	0	B

### **Feature 19: CODE OPTIONS**

0 = Standard - ETL U.S.A. Listing  
A = M.E.A.  
B = Chicago - Cool + Gas  
C = Chicago - Cool + Electric Heat  
D = Chicago - Cool Only  
E = Chicago - Gas Only  
F = Chicago - Electric Heat Only  
G = Chicago - No Cool + No Heat  
H = ETL U.S.A. + Canada Listing  
K = California OSHPD Certification  
L = Shake Table Cert. (ASCE 7-05/ICC-ES AC 156)  
M = Seismic Construction (Non-Certified)  
N = California OSHPD Certification + Chicago  
P = Shake Table Cert. (ASCE 7-05/ICC-ES AC 156)  
+ Chicago  
Q = Seismic Construction (Non-Certified) + Chicago

### **Feature 20: CRATING**

0 = Standard  
A = Export Crating  
B = Export Crating - No Condenser Section  
C = Shrink Wrap  
D = Options A + C  
E = Options B + C

### **Feature 21: WATER-COOLED CONDENSER**

0 = Standard - None  
A = Balancing Valves  
B = Water Flow Switch  
C = Motorized Shut-off Valve  
D = Head Pressure Control Valve  
E = Options A + B  
F = Options A + C  
G = Options A + D  
H = Options B + C  
J = Options B + D  
L = Options A + B + C  
M = Options A + B + D  
R = CuNi Coaxial Heat Exchanger  
S = Options A + R  
T = Options B + R  
U = Options C + R  
V = Options D + R  
W = Options A + B + R  
Y = Options A + C + R  
Z = Options A + D + R  
1 = Options B + C + R  
2 = Options B + D + R  
3 = Options C + D + R  
4 = Options A + B + C + R  
5 = Options A + B + D + R



## RQ Series Feature String Nomenclature

Model Options														:	Unit Feature Options																																										
GEN	SIZE	VLT	CONFIG																																																						
				A1	A2	A3	A4	B1	B2	B3	1A	1B	1C	1D	2	3	4	5A	5B	5C	6A	6B	6C	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14A	14B	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23																
R	Q	-	0	0	5	-	3	-	V	-	B	B	0	1	-	3	3	4	:	A	0	0	0	-	D	0	B	-	P	J	C	-	0	B	A	-	0	D	0	0	0	0	L	-	0	0	-	0	0	B	0	0	0	0	0	0	B

### **Feature 22: CONTROL VENDORS**

0 = None

V = VCC-X w/ BACnet MSTP

W = VCC-X w/ BACnet MSTP w/ Specials

Y = Remote Mounted AAON Touchscreen  
Controller

### **Feature 23: TYPE**

B = Standard - AAON Gray Paint

U = Special Pricing Authorization + Special Paint

X = Special Pricing Authorization + AAON Gray  
Paint

4 = Standard Paint + 5 Year Parts Only Warranty

9 = Standard Paint + 10 Year Parts Only Warranty

## RN Series Feature String Nomenclature

Model Options : Unit Feature Options

GEN	SIZE	VLT	CONFIG	A1	A2	A3	A4	B1	B2	B3	1A	1B	1C	1D	2	3	4	5A	5B	5C	6A	6B	6C	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14A	14B	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	
RN	0	2	5	3	0	BB	0	2	3	8	4	:	A	0	0	0	D	0	B	DE	H	0	B	A	0	D	0	0	0	0	L	0	0	0	0	B	0	0	0	0	0	B

### BASE MODEL

#### SERIES AND GENERATION

RN

#### UNIT SIZE

006 = 6 ton Capacity  
007 = 7 ton Capacity  
008 = 8 ton Capacity  
009 = 9 ton Capacity  
010 = 10 ton Capacity  
011 = 11 ton Capacity  
013 = 13 ton Capacity  
014 = 14 ton Capacity  
015 = 15 ton Capacity  
016 = 16 ton Capacity  
018 = 18 ton Capacity  
020 = 20 ton Capacity  
025 = 25 ton Capacity  
026 = 26 ton Capacity  
030 = 30 ton Capacity  
031 = 31 ton Capacity  
040 = 40 ton Capacity  
050 = 50 ton Capacity  
055 = 55 ton Capacity  
060 = 60 ton Capacity  
065 = 65 ton Capacity  
070 = 70 ton Capacity  
075 = 75 ton Capacity  
090 = 90 ton Capacity  
105 = 105 ton Capacity  
120 = 120 ton Capacity  
130 = 130 ton Capacity  
140 = 140 ton Capacity

#### VOLTAGE

1 = 230V/1Φ/60Hz  
2 = 230V/3Φ/60Hz  
3 = 460V/3Φ/60Hz  
4 = 575V/3Φ/60Hz  
6 = 380V/3Φ/50Hz  
8 = 208V/3Φ/60Hz  
9 = 208V/1Φ/60Hz

#### INTERIOR PROTECTION

0 = Standard - Vertical Discharge and Return  
A = Interior Corrosion Protection - Vertical Discharge and Return

### Model Option A: COOLING/HEAT PUMP

#### A1: REFRIGERANT STYLE

0 = Air Handling Unit  
B = R-410A - High Efficiency  
C = R-410A - Standard Efficiency  
E = R-410A Variable Capacity Scroll Compressor - High Efficiency  
F = R-410A Variable Capacity Scroll Compressor - Standard Efficiency  
G = R-410A Two-Stage Compressor - High Efficiency  
H = R-410A Variable Capacity Scroll Compressor + Two-Stage Compressor - High Efficiency  
K = R-410A Variable Speed Scroll Compressor - High Efficiency  
L = R-410A VFD Compatible Tandem Compressors + Microchannel Condenser

#### A2: UNIT CONFIGURATION

0 = No Cooling  
A = Air-Cooled Cond. + Std Evap. Coil  
B = Air-Cooled Cond. + 6 Row Evap. Coil  
J = Water-Cooled Cond. + Std Evap. Coil  
K = Water-Cooled Cond. + 6 Row Evap. Coil  
P = Air-Cooled Cond. + 6 Row Evap. Coil + Mixed Air Bypass  
Q = Air-Cooled Cond. + 6 Row Evap. Coil + Return Air Bypass  
R = Water-Cooled Cond. + 6 Row Evap. Coil + Return Air Bypass  
T = Water-Cooled Cond. + 6 Row Evap. Coil + Mixed Air Bypass  
U = Chilled Water Coil - 4 Row  
W = Chilled Water Coil - 6 Row  
2 = Non-Compressorized + Std Evap. Coil  
4 = Non-Compressorized + 6 Row Evap. Coil  
6 = Air-Source Heat Pump  
7 = Water-Source/Geothermal Heat Pump

## RN Series Feature String Nomenclature

Model Options											:	Unit Feature Options																														
GEN	SIZE	VLT	CONFIG	A1	A2	A3	A4	B1	B2	B3		1A	1B	1C	1D	2	3	4	5A	5B	5C	6A	6B	6C	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14A	14B	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
RN	- 0	2	5	- 3	- 0	- BB	0	2	- 3	8	4	:	A	0	0	0	- D	0	B	- DE	H	- 0	B	A	- 0	D	0	0	0	0	L	- 0	0	- 0	0	B	0	0	0	0	0	B

### **Model Option A: COOLING/HEAT PUMP**

#### **A3: COIL COATING**

0 = Standard  
 1 = Polymer E-Coated Evap. and Cond.  
 8 = Polymer E-Coated Cond.  
 9 = Polymer E-Coated Cooling Coil  
 A = Stainless Steel Evap. Coil Casing + Polymer E-Coated Cond. Coil  
 D = Stainless Steel Cooling Coil Casing  
 J = Stainless Steel Evap. Coil Casing + Polymer E-Coated Evap. Coil  
 K = Stainless Steel Casing (Evap Only) + Polymer E-Coated Coils (Evap & Cond)

#### **A4: COOLING/HEAT PUMP STAGING**

0 = No Cooling  
 1 = 1 Stage  
 2 = 2 Stage  
 4 = 4 Stage  
 5 = 5 Stage  
 9 = Modulating - Lead VCC  
 A = Modulating - All VCC  
 B = 1 Stage Heat Pump + 1 Stage Auxiliary Heat  
 C = 2 Stage Heat Pump + 1 Stage Auxiliary Heat  
 D = 4 Stage Heat Pump + 1 Stage Auxiliary Heat  
 E = Modulating Heat Pump - Lead VCC + 1 Stage Aux. Heat  
 F = Modulating Heat Pump - All VCC + 1 Stage Aux. Heat  
 H = Single Serpentine 8 fpi  
 J = Half Serpentine 8 fpi  
 K = Single Serpentine 10 fpi  
 L = Half Serpentine 10 fpi  
 M = Single Serpentine 12 fpi  
 N = Half Serpentine 12 fpi  
 P = 1 Stage Heat Pump + 2 Stage Auxiliary Heat  
 Q = 2 Stage Heat Pump + 2 Stage Auxiliary Heat  
 R = 4 Stage Heat Pump + 2 Stage Auxiliary Heat  
 S = Modulating Heat Pump - Lead VCC + 2 Stage Aux. Heat  
 T = Modulating Heat Pump - All VCC + 2 Stage Aux. Heat  
 U = 1 Stage Heat Pump + 4 Stage Auxiliary Heat

### **A4: COOLING/HEAT PUMP STAGING – Cont.**

V = 2 Stage Heat Pump + 4 Stage Auxiliary Heat  
 W = 4 Stage Heat Pump + 4 Stage Auxiliary Heat  
 Y = Modulating Heat Pump - Lead VCC + 4 Stage Aux. Heat  
 Z = Modulating Heat Pump - All VCC + 4 Stage Aux. Heat

### **Model Option B: HEATING**

#### **B1: HEATING TYPE**

0 = No Heating  
 1 = Electric Heat  
 2 = Natural Gas Aluminized  
 3 = Natural Gas Stainless Steel  
 4 = High Altitude Natural Gas Aluminized  
 5 = High Altitude Natural Gas Stainless Steel  
 6 = LP Gas Aluminized  
 7 = LP Gas Stainless Steel  
 8 = High Altitude LP Gas Aluminized  
 9 = High Altitude LP Gas Stainless Steel  
 C = Steam Distributing Standard  
 D = Steam Distributing Polymer E-Coated  
 E = Hot Water Standard  
 F = Hot Water Polymer E-Coated

## RN Series Feature String Nomenclature

Model Options														:	Unit Feature Options																																		
GEN	SIZE			VLT	CONFIG	A1	A2	A3	A4	B1	B2	B3	B4	1A	1B	1C	1D	2	3	4	5A	5B	5C	6A	6B	6C	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14A	14B	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23					
RN	0	2	5	-	3	-	0	-	BB	0	2	-	3	<b>8</b>	<b>4</b>	:	<b>A</b>	0	0	0	-	D	0	B	-	DEH	-	0	BA	-	0	D	0	0	0	0	L	-	0	0	-	0	0	B	0	0	0	0	B

### **B2: HEATING DESIGNATION**

0 = No Heating  
 1 = Heat 1  
 2 = Heat 2  
 3 = Heat 3  
 4 = Heat 4  
 6 = Heat 6  
 7 = Heat 7  
 8 = Heat 8  
 9 = Heat 9  
 A = Heat A  
 B = Heat B  
 C = Heat C  
 D = Heat D  
 E = Heat E  
 F = Heat F  
 G = Heat G  
 H = 1 Row Coil  
 J = 2 Row Coil  
 K = Heat K  
 L = Heat L  
 M = Heat M  
 N = Heat N  
 P = Heat P

### **B3: HEATING STAGING**

0 = No Heating  
 1 = 1 Stage  
 2 = 2 Stage  
 3 = 3 Stage  
 4 = 4 Stage  
 5 = 5 Stage  
 6 = 6 Stage  
 7 = 7 Stage  
 8 = 8 Stage  
 9 = Modulating Gas/SCR Electric  
 A = Modulating/SCR Electric, 0-10V Control Signal  
 B = High Turndown Modulating Gas  
 H = Single Serpentine 8 fpi  
 J = Half Serpentine 8 fpi  
 K = Single Serpentine 10 fpi  
 L = Half Serpentine 10 fpi  
 M = Single Serpentine 12 fpi  
 N = Half Serpentine 12 fpi

### **Feature 1: RETURN/OUTSIDE AIR**

#### **1A: RETURN/OUTSIDE AIR SECTION**

0 = Manually Adjustable OA Opening + RA Opening  
 A = Economizer  
 B = Econ + Power Exhaust  
 C = Econ + Power Return  
 D = Econ + PE - Discharge Damper Volume Control  
 E = Econ + PE - Discharge Damper Volume Control  
   + 0-10V External Control  
 F = Low cfm Total Energy Recovery Wheel  
 G = Low cfm Total ERW + Bypass  
 H = Low cfm Sensible ERW  
 J = Low cfm Sensible ERW + Bypass  
 K = 100% Outside Air - No Return Air  
 L = Motorized Outside Air Damper + RA Opening  
 M = Motorized Outside Air Damper - No Return Air  
 N = Empty ERW Option Box - No Power Exhaust  
 P = Empty ERW Option Box + Power Exhaust  
 Q = 1% Purge Low cfm Total ERW  
 R = 1% Purge Low cfm Total ERW + Bypass  
 S = 1% Purge Low cfm Sensible ERW  
 T = 1% Purge Low cfm Sensible ERW + Bypass  
 U = High cfm Total ERW  
 V = High cfm Total ERW + Bypass  
 W = High cfm Sensible ERW  
 Y = High cfm Sensible ERW + Bypass  
 Z = 1% Purge High cfm Total ERW  
 1 = 1% Purge High cfm Total ERW + Bypass  
 2 = 1% Purge High cfm Sensible ERW  
 3 = 1% Purge High cfm Sensible ERW + Bypass  
 4 = Single Total Energy Recovery Wheel + Bypass  
 5 = 100% Return Air

## RN Series Feature String Nomenclature

Model Options											:	Unit Feature Options																																					
GEN	SIZE			VLT	CONFIG	A1	A2	A3	A4	B1	B2	B3	1A	1B	1C	1D	2	3	4	5A	5B	5C	6A	6B	6C	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14A	14B	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23						
RN	-	0	2	5	-	3	-	0	-	BB	0	2	-	3	8	4	:	A	0	0	0	-	D	0	B	-	DE	H	-	0	B	A	-	0	B	A	-	0	0	-	0	0	B	0	0	0	0	0	B

### **Feature 1: RETURN/OUTSIDE AIR**

#### **1B: RETURN/EXHAUST AIR BLOWER**

##### **CONFIGURATION**

A = 1 Blower + Standard Efficiency Motor  
 B = 2 Blowers + Standard Efficiency Motor  
 C = 1 Blower + Premium Efficiency Motor  
 D = 2 Blowers + Premium Efficiency Motors  
 E = 1 Blower + Premium Efficiency Motor + 1 VFD  
 F = 2 Blowers + Premium Efficiency Motors + 2 Motors on 1 VFD  
 G = 2 Blowers + Premium Efficiency Motors + 2 Motors on 2 VFDs  
 H = 1 Blower + Premium Efficiency TEFC Motor  
 J = 2 Blowers + Premium Efficiency TEFC Motors  
 K = 1 Blower + Premium Efficiency TEFC Motor + 1 VFD  
 L = 2 Blowers + Premium Efficiency TEFC Motors + 2 Motors on 1 VFD  
 M = 2 Blowers + Premium Efficiency TEFC Motors + 2 Motors on 2 VFDs  
 N = Option E + Shaft Grounding  
 P = Option F + Shaft Grounding  
 Q = Option G + Shaft Grounding  
 R = Option K + Shaft Grounding  
 S = Option L + Shaft Grounding  
 T = Option M + Shaft Grounding

#### **1C: RETURN/EXHAUST AIR BLOWER**

0 = Standard - None  
 A = 12"x9" x 2 Forward Curved  
 B = 15" Backward Curved Plenum  
 C = 18.5" Backward Curved Plenum  
 D = 22" Backward Curved Plenum  
 F = 27" Backward Curved Plenum  
 G = 22" Direct Drive Axial Flow  
 H = 35.5" Direct Drive Axial Flow  
 J = 15" BC Plenum - 50% Width with Banding  
 K = 18.5" BC Plenum - 70% Width with Banding  
 L = 22" BC Plenum - 70% Width with Banding  
 M = 27" BC Plenum - 70% Width with Banding  
 N = 30" Backward Curved Plenum  
 P = 42" 9 Blade Direct Drive Axial Flow  
 Q = 42" 12 Blade Direct Drive Axial Flow  
 R = 24" Backward Curved Plenum  
 S = 33" Backward Curved Plenum  
 T = 12"x9" x 1 Forward Curved

### **1D: RETURN/EXHAUST AIR BLOWER MOTOR**

0 = Standard - None  
 C = 1 hp - 1760 rpm  
 D = 2 hp - 1760 rpm  
 E = 3 hp - 1760 rpm  
 F = 5 hp - 1760 rpm  
 G = 7.5 hp - 1760 rpm  
 H = 10 hp - 1760 rpm  
 L = 15 hp - 1760 rpm  
 M = 20 hp - 1760 rpm  
 N = 1 hp - 1170 rpm  
 P = 2 hp - 1170 rpm  
 Q = 3 hp - 1170 rpm  
 R = 5 hp - 1170 rpm  
 S = 7.5 hp - 1170 rpm  
 T = 10 hp - 1170 rpm  
 U = 15 hp - 1170 rpm  
 V = 20 hp - 1170 rpm  
 W = 25 hp - 1170 rpm  
 Y = 30 hp - 1170 rpm  
 3 = 25 hp - 1760 rpm  
 4 = 30 hp - 1760 rpm  
 5 = 40 hp - 1760 rpm  
 6 = 50 hp - 1760 rpm

## RN Series Feature String Nomenclature

Model Options : Unit Feature Options

GEN	SIZE	VLT	CONFIG	A1	A2	A3	A4	B1	B2	B3	1A	1B	1C	1D	2	3	4	5A	5B	5C	6A	6B	6C	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14A	14B	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23					
RN	0	2	5	3	0	BB	0	2	3	8	4	:	A	0	0	0	-	D	0	B	-	DEH	-	0	BA	-	0	D	0	0	0	0	L	-	0	0	-	0	0	B	0	0	0	0	0	B

### **Feature 2: OUTSIDE AIR CONTROL**

0 = Standard - None  
A = 3 Position Actuator - Sensible Limit  
B = 3 Position Actuator - Enthalpy Limit  
C = Fully Modulating Actuator - Sensible Limit  
D = Fully Modulating Actuator - Enthalpy Limit  
E = DDC Actuator  
F = Constant Volume Outside Air  
G = Options A + F  
H = Options B + F  
J = Options C + F  
K = Options D + F  
L = Options E + F  
M = 3 Pos. Act. - Sensible Limit + CO2 Override  
N = 3 Pos. Act. - Enthalpy Limit + CO2 Override  
P = Fully Mod. Act. - Sensible + CO2 Override  
Q = Fully Mod. Act. - Enthalpy + CO2 Override  
R = DDC Actuator + CO2 Override  
S = Dual Minimum Position Potentiometers + Fully Mod. Act. - Sensible Limit  
T = Dual Minimum Position Potentiometers + Fully Mod. Act. - Enthalpy Limit  
U = 2 Position Actuator  
Y = Fault Detection and Diagnostics Controller (FDD) Sensible Limit  
Z = FDD Enthalpy Limit  
1 = FDD Sensible Limit + CO2 Override  
2 = FDD Enthalpy Limit + CO2 Override

### **Feature 3: HEAT OPTIONS**

0 = Standard - None  
E = Discharge Air Override  
K = Auxiliary Heat K  
L = Auxiliary Heat L  
M = Auxiliary Heat M  
N = Auxiliary Heat N  
P = Auxiliary Heat P  
Q = Auxiliary Heat Q  
R = Auxiliary Heat R  
S = Auxiliary Heat S  
T = Auxiliary Heat T  
U = Auxiliary Heat U  
V = Auxiliary Heat V  
W = Auxiliary Heat W

### **Feature 4: MAINTENANCE OPTIONS**

0 = Standard - None  
A = Field Wired 115V Outlet  
B = Factory Wired 115V Outlet  
C = Blower Aux. Contact  
D = Remote Start/Stop Terminals  
E = Options A + C  
F = Options A + D  
G = Options B + C  
H = Options B + D  
J = Options A + C + D  
K = Options B + C + D  
L = Options C + D

## RN Series Feature String Nomenclature

Model Options														:	Unit Feature Options																										
GEN	SIZE	VLT	CONFIG	A1	A2	A3	A4	B1	B2	B3	1A	1B	1C	1D	2	3	4	5A	5B	5C	6A	6B	6C	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14A	14B	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
RN	- 0	2	5	- 3	- 0	- BB	0	2	- 3	8	4	:	A	0	0	0	- D	0	B	- DEH	- 0	BA	- 0	D	0	0	0	0	L	- 0	0	- 0	0	B	0	0	0	0	0	B	

### **Feature 5: SUPPLY AIR OPTIONS**

#### **5A: SUPPLY AIR BLOWER CONFIGURATION**

0 = 1 Blower + Standard Efficiency Motor  
A = 2 Blowers + Standard Efficiency Motor  
B = 1 Blower + Premium Efficiency Motor  
C = 2 Blowers + Premium Efficiency Motor  
D = 1 Blower + Premium Efficiency Motor + 1 VFD  
F = 2 Blowers + Premium Efficiency Motors + 2 Motors on 1 VFD  
G = 2 Blowers + Premium Efficiency Motors + 2 Motors on 2 VFDs  
H = 1 Blower + Premium Efficiency TEFC Motor  
J = 2 Blowers + Premium Efficiency TEFC Motors  
K = 1 Blower + Premium Efficiency TEFC Motor + 1 VFD  
L = 2 Blowers + Premium Efficiency TEFC Motors + 2 Motors on 1 VFD  
M = 2 Blowers + Premium Efficiency TEFC Motors + 2 Motors on 2 VFDs  
N = Option D + Shaft Grounding  
P = Option F + Shaft Grounding  
Q = Option G + Shaft Grounding  
R = Option K + Shaft Grounding  
S = Option L + Shaft Grounding  
T = Option M + Shaft Grounding

### **5B: SUPPLY AIR BLOWER**

B = 15" Backward Curved Plenum  
C = 18.5" Backward Curved Plenum  
D = 24" Backward Curved Plenum  
E = 27" Backward Curved Plenum  
F = 30" BC Plenum - 90% Width + 1750 rpm Max - Aluminum Wheel  
G = 15" BC Plenum - 70% Width  
H = 18.5" BC Plenum - 70% Width  
J = 18.5" Backward Curved Plenum  
K = 18.5" BC Plenum - 60% Width  
L = 30" BC Plenum - 1600 rpm Max - Aluminum Wheel  
M = 13.5" Backward Curved Plenum  
N = 13.5" BC Plenum - 70% Width  
P = 24" BC Plenum - 60% Width  
Q = 27" BC Plenum - 60% Width  
R = 22" Backward Curved Plenum  
S = 22" BC Plenum - 70% Width  
T = 17" Backward Curved Plenum  
U = 17" BC Plenum - 70% Width  
V = 33" Backward Curved Plenum  
W = 36.5" Backward Curved Plenum  
Y = 42.5" Backward Curved Plenum

## RN Series Feature String Nomenclature

Model Options														:	Unit Feature Options																													
GEN	SIZE			VLT	CONFIG	A1	A2	A3	A4	B1	B2	B3		1A	1B	1C	1D	2	3	4	5A	5B	5C	6A	6B	6C	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14A	14B	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
RN	0	2	5	3	0	BB	0	2	3	8	4	:	A	0	0	0	0	D	0	B	DEH	0	BA	0	D	0	0	0	0	L	0	0	0	0	B	0	0	0	0	0	0	B		

### **5C: SUPPLY AIR BLOWER MOTOR**

C = 1 hp - 1760 rpm  
D = 2 hp - 1760 rpm  
E = 3 hp - 1760 rpm  
F = 5 hp - 1760 rpm  
G = 7.5 hp - 1760 rpm  
H = 10 hp - 1760 rpm  
L = 15 hp - 1760 rpm  
M = 20 hp - 1760 rpm  
N = 1 hp - 1170 rpm  
P = 2 hp - 1170 rpm  
Q = 3 hp - 1170 rpm  
R = 5 hp - 1170 rpm  
S = 7.5 hp - 1170 rpm  
T = 10 hp - 1170 rpm  
U = 15 hp - 1170 rpm  
V = 20 hp - 1170 rpm  
W = 25 hp - 1170 rpm  
Y = 30 hp - 1170 rpm  
3 = 25 hp - 1760 rpm  
4 = 30 hp - 1760 rpm  
5 = 40 hp - 1760 rpm  
6 = 50 hp - 1760 rpm

### **Feature 6: FILTERS**

#### **6A: PRE FILTER**

0 = Standard - None  
A = 2" Pleated - MERV 8  
B = Metal Mesh Outside Air Filter  
C = Lint Screen Filter  
D = Exhaust Air ERW Filter  
E = Options A + B  
F = Options A + D  
G = Options B + D  
H = Options A + B + D

#### **6B: UNIT FILTER**

0 = 2" Pleated - MERV 8  
B = 4" Pleated - MERV 8  
C = 2" Permanent Filter + Replaceable Media  
F = 4" Pleated - MERV 11  
G = 4" Pleated - MERV 13  
H = 4" Pleated - MERV 14

### **6C: FILTER OPTIONS**

0 = Standard  
A = Clogged Filter Switch  
B = Magnehelic Gauge  
C = Options A + B

### **Feature 7: REFRIGERATION CONTROL**

0 = Standard  
A = 5 Min. Time Delay Relay - Comp. Off  
B = 20 Sec. Time Delay Relay - Comp. Staging  
D = Adjustable Lockout  
E = Freeze Stats - Each Circuit  
F = Options A + B  
H = Options A + D  
J = Options A + E  
L = Options B + D  
M = Options B + E  
N = Adjustable Fan Cycling with Adjustable Compressor Lockout  
Q = Options D + E  
S = Options A + B + D  
T = Options A + B + E  
U = Options A + N  
W = Options A + D + E  
Y = Options B + N  
1 = Options B + D + E  
2 = Options N + E  
3 = Options A + B + N  
5 = Options A + B + D + E  
6 = Options A + N + E  
7 = Options B + N + E  
8 = Options A + B + N + E



## RN Series Feature String Nomenclature

Model Options										:	Unit Feature Options																																	
GEN	SIZE	VLT	CONFIG	A1	A2	A3	A4	B1	B2	B3	1A	1B	1C	1D	2	3	4	5A	5B	5C	6A	6B	6C	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14A	14B	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23			
RN	0	2	5	3	0	BB	0	2	3	8	4	:	A	0	0	0	D	0	B	-	DEH	-	0	B	A	-	0	D	0	0	0	L	-	0	0	-	0	0	B	0	0	0	0	B

### **Feature 8: REFRIGERATION OPTIONS**

0 = Standard  
 A = Hot Gas Bypass Lead Stage  
 or Hot Gas Bypass Lag Stage with Lead Variable  
     Capacity Compressor  
 B = Hot Gas Bypass Lead and Lag Stages  
 D = Modulating Hot Gas Reheat  
 E = 0°F Low Ambient Lead Stage  
 H = Options A + D  
 J = Options B + D  
 K = Options A + E  
 L = Options B + E  
 N = Polymer E-Coated Modulating Hot Gas Reheat  
 R = Options A + N  
 S = Options B + N  
 T = Parallel Modulating Hot Gas Reheat  
     Microchannel Coil - Lag Circuit  
 U = Options A + T  
 V = Options B + T  
 W = Polymer E-Coated Parallel Modulating Hot Gas  
     Reheat Microchannel Coil - Lag Circuit  
 Y = Options A + W  
 Z = Options B + W  
 1 = All Circuit Parallel Modulating Hot Gas Reheat  
     Microchannel Coil  
 2 = Options A + 1  
 3 = Options B + 1  
 4 = Polymer E-Coated All Circuit Parallel  
     Modulating Hot Gas Reheat Microchannel Coil  
 5 = Options A + 4  
 6 = Options B + 4

### **Feature 9: REFRIGERATION ACCESSORIES**

0 = Standard  
 A = Sight Glass  
 B = Compressor Isolation Valves  
 C = Options A + B  
 D = ECM Condenser Fan - Multiple Speed  
 E = ECM Condenser Fan - Head Pressure Control  
 F = VFD Controlled Condenser Fans - Variable  
     Speed  
 G = Options A + D  
 H = Options B + D  
 J = Options A + B + D  
 K = Options A + E  
 L = Options B + E  
 M = Options A + B + E  
 N = Options A + F  
 P = Options B + F  
 Q = Options C + F  
 R = Low Sound Condenser Fan - Head Pressure  
     Control  
 S = Options R + A  
 T = Options R + B  
 U = Options R + A + B

## RN Series Feature String Nomenclature

Model Options : Unit Feature Options

GEN	SIZE	VLT	CONFIG	A1	A2	A3	A4	B1	B2	B3	1A	1B	1C	1D	2	3	4	5A	5B	5C	6A	6B	6C	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14A	14B	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
RN	- 0 2 5	- 3	- 0	- BB	0 2	- 3	8 4	:	A	0 0 0	- D	0 B	- DEH	- 0 B A	- 0 D	0 0 0	0 L	- 0 0	- 0 0 B	0 0 0 0 0 B																					

### **Feature 10: POWER OPTIONS**

0 = Standard Power Block  
A = 100 Amp Power Switch  
B = 150 Amp Power Switch  
C = 225 Amp Power Switch  
D = 400 Amp Power Switch  
E = 600 Amp Power Switch  
F = 60 Amp Power Switch  
5 = 800 Amp Power Switch  
6 = 1200 Amp Power Switch  
G = 15 Amp Circuit Breaker  
H = 20 Amp Circuit Breaker  
J = 25 Amp Circuit Breaker  
K = 30 Amp Circuit Breaker  
L = 35 Amp Circuit Breaker  
M = 40 Amp Circuit Breaker  
N = 45 Amp Circuit Breaker  
P = 50 Amp Circuit Breaker  
Q = 60 Amp Circuit Breaker  
R = 70 Amp Circuit Breaker  
S = 80 Amp Circuit Breaker  
T = 90 Amp Circuit Breaker  
U = 100 Amp Circuit Breaker  
V = 110 Amp Circuit Breaker  
W = 125 Amp Circuit Breaker  
Y = 150 Amp Circuit Breaker  
Z = 175 Amp Circuit Breaker  
1 = 200 Amp Circuit Breaker  
2 = 225 Amp Circuit Breaker  
3 = 250 Amp Circuit Breaker

### **Feature 11: SAFETY OPTIONS**

0 = Standard  
A = Return and Supply Air Firestat  
B = Return Air Smoke Detector  
C = Supply Air Smoke Detector  
D = Options B + C  
E = Options A + B  
F = Options A + C  
G = Options A + B + C  
H = Remote Smoke Detector Terminals  
J = Options A + H  
K = Options B + H  
L = Options C + H  
M = Options D + H  
N = Options A + B + H  
P = Options A + C + H  
Q = Options A + B + C + H  
R = High Condensate Level Switch  
S = Options A + R  
T = Options B + R  
U = Options C + R  
V = Options D + R  
W = Options H + R  
Y = Options E + R  
Z = Options F + R  
1 = Options G + R  
2 = Options J + R  
3 = Options K + R  
4 = Options L + R  
5 = Options M + R  
6 = Options N + R  
7 = Options P + R  
8 = Options Q + R

## RN Series Feature String Nomenclature

Model Options										:	Unit Feature Options																																								
GEN	SIZE	VLT	CONFIG	A1	A2	A3	A4	B1	B2	B3	1A	1B	1C	1D	2	3	4	5A	5B	5C	6A	6B	6C	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14A	14B	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23										
RN	0	2	5	-	3	-	0	-	BB	0	2	-	3	8	4	:	A	0	0	0	-	D	0	B	-	DEH	-	0	B	A	-	0	D	0	0	0	0	<b>L</b>	-	0	0	-	0	0	B	0	0	0	0	0	B

### **Feature 12: CONTROLS**

0 = Standard  
 A = Low Limit Controls  
 B = Phase and Brown Out Protection  
 C = Energy Recovery Wheel Defrost  
 D = Energy Recovery Wheel Rotation Detection  
 E = Compressor Power Factor Correction  
 F = Options A + B  
 G = Options A + C  
 H = Options A + D  
 J = Options A + E  
 K = Options B + C  
 L = Options B + D  
 M = Options B + E  
 N = Options C + D  
 P = Options C + E  
 Q = Options D + E  
 R = Options A + B + C  
 S = Options A + B + D  
 T = Options A + B + E  
 U = Options A + C + D  
 V = Options A + C + E  
 W = Options A + D + E  
 Y = Options B + C + D  
 Z = Options B + C + E  
 1 = Options B + D + E  
 2 = Options C + D + E  
 3 = Options A + B + C + D  
 4 = Options A + B + C + E  
 5 = Options A + B + D + E  
 6 = Options A + C + D + E  
 7 = Options B + C + D + E  
 8 = Options A + B + C + D + E

### **Feature 13: SPECIAL CONTROLS**

0 = Terminal Block for Thermostat Control  
 D = VAV Unit Controller - VAV Cool + CV Heat  
 E = Constant Volume Unit Controller - CV Cool + CV Heat  
 F = Makeup Air Unit Controller - CV Cool + CV Heat  
 J = Factory Installed DDC Controls Furnished by Others  
 K = Factory Installed DDC Controls Furnished by Others w/ Isolation relays  
 L = Terminal Block for Thermostat Control with Isolation Relays  
 U = Digital Precise Air Controller, D-PAC  
 V = Precise Air Controller, PAC  
 Y = Single Zone VAV Heat Pump Unit Controller - VAV Cool + VAV Heat  
 Z = Constant Volume Heat Pump Unit Controller - CV Cool + CV Heat  
 1 = Makeup Air Heat Pump Unit Controller - CV Cool + CV Heat  
 2 = Single Zone VAV Unit Controller VAV Cool + CV Heat  
 3 = Single Zone VAV Unit Controller VAV Cool + VAV Heat  
 4 = Field Installed DDC Controls by Others  
 5 = Field Installed DDC Controls Furnished by Others with Isolation Relays  
 6 = Factory Installed DDC Controls Furnished by Others with Isolation Relays (SPA)

## RN Series Feature String Nomenclature

Model Options														:	Unit Feature Options																																						
GEN	SIZE			VLT	CONFIG	A1	A2	A3	A4	B1	B2	B3	1A	1B	1C	1D	2	3	4	5A	5B	5C	6A	6B	6C	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14A	14B	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23										
RN	-	0	2	5	-	3	-	0	-	BB	0	2	-	3	8	4	:	A	0	0	0	-	D	0	B	-	DE	H	-	0	B	A	-	0	D	0	0	0	0	L	-	0	0	-	0	0	B	0	0	0	0	0	B

### **Feature 14: PREHEAT**

#### **14A: OUTSIDE AIR CONFIGURATION**

0 = Standard - None  
A = Steam Distributing Preheat Coil - 1 Row  
B = Steam Distributing Preheat Coil - 2 Row  
C = Hot Water Preheat Coil - 1 Row  
D = Hot Water Preheat Coil - 2 Row  
E = Modulating Electric Preheat  
F = Outside Airflow Monitoring Size A  
G = Outside Airflow Monitoring Size B  
H = Outside Airflow Monitoring Size C  
J = Outside Airflow Monitoring Size D

#### **14B: PREHEAT SIZING**

0 = Standard - None  
A = Single Serpentine 8 fpi  
B = Half Serpentine 8 fpi  
C = Single Serpentine 10 fpi  
D = Half Serpentine 10 fpi  
E = Single Serpentine 12 fpi  
F = Half Serpentine 12 fpi  
G = 10 kW (7.5 kW @ 208V)  
H = 15 kW (11.3 kW @ 208V)  
J = 20 kW (15 kW @208V)  
K = 30 kW (22.5 kW @208V)  
L = 40 kW (30 kW @208V)  
M = 50 kW (37.6 kW @208V)  
N = 60 kW (45.1 kW @208V)  
P = 70 kW (52.6 kW @208V)  
Q = 80 kW (60.1 kW @208V)  
R = 90 kW (67.6 kW @208V)  
S = 100 kW (75.1 kW @208V)  
T = 110 kW (82.6 kW @208V)  
U = 120 kW (90.1 kW @208V)

### **Feature 15: Glycol Percentage**

0 = Water or No WSHP with Polymer Energy Recovery Wheel  
C = Field Adjustable for Glycol %  
D = Water or No WSHP with Aluminum Energy Recovery Wheel  
E = Field Adjustable Glycol % with Aluminum Energy Recovery Wheel

### **Feature 16: INTERIOR CABINET OPTIONS**

0 = Standard  
B = Control Panel Service Lights  
H = UV Lights  
J = Compressor Sound Blanket (CSB)  
K = Control Panel Service Lights + UV Lights  
L = Control Panel Service Lights + CSB  
M = UV Lights + CSB  
N = Control Panel Service Lights + UV Lights + CSB

### **Feature 17: EXTERIOR CABINET OPTIONS**

0 = Standard  
A = Base Insulation  
B = Burglar Bars  
C = Condenser Coil Guards (or Screen)  
D = Options A + B  
E = Options A + C  
F = Options B + C  
G = Options A + B + C  
H = Motorized Relief Dampers  
J = Options A + H  
K = Options B + H  
L = Options C + H  
M = Options A + B + H  
N = Options A + C + H  
P = Options B + C + H  
Q = Options A + B + C + H

### **Feature 18: ELECTRICAL RATING**

0 = Standard - 5 kAIC  
1 = 10 kAIC  
2 = 35 kAIC  
3 = 65 kAIC

## RN Series Feature String Nomenclature

Model Options														:	Unit Feature Options																													
GEN	SIZE			VLT	CONFIG	A1	A2	A3	A4	B1	B2	B3		1A	1B	1C	1D	2	3	4	5A	5B	5C	6A	6B	6C	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14A	14B	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
RN	0	2	5	3	0	BB	0	2	3	8	4	:	A	0	0	0	D	0	B	DEH	0	BA	0	D	0	0	0	0	L	0	0	0	0	B	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	B		

### **Feature 19: CODE OPTIONS**

0 = Standard - ETL U.S.A. Listing  
 B = Chicago - Cool + Gas  
 C = Chicago - Cool + Electric Heat  
 D = Chicago - Cool Only  
 E = Chicago - Gas Only  
 F = Chicago - Electric Heat Only  
 G = Chicago - No Cool + No Heat  
 H = ETL U.S.A. + Canada Listing  
 K = California OSHPD Certification  
 L = Shake Table Cert. (ASCE 7-05/ICC-ES AC 156)  
 M = Seismic Construction (Non-Certified)  
 N = California OSHPD Certification + Chicago  
 P = Shake Table Cert. (ASCE 7-05/ICC-ES AC 156)  
     + Chicago  
 Q = Seismic Construction (Non-Certified) + Chicago

### **Feature 20: CRATING**

0 = Standard  
 A = Export Crating  
 B = Export Crating - No Condenser Section  
 C = Shrink Wrap  
 D = Options A + C  
 E = Options B + C

### **Feature 21: WATER-COOLED CONDENSER**

0 = Standard - None  
 A = Balancing Valves  
 B = Water Flow Switch  
 C = Motorized Shut-off Valve  
 D = Head Pressure Control Valve  
 E = Options A + B  
 F = Options A + C  
 G = Options A + D  
 H = Options B + C  
 J = Options B + D  
 L = Options A + B + C  
 M = Options A + B + D

### **Feature 22: CONTROL VENDORS**

0 = None  
 V = VCC-X Controls System + Integrated BACnet  
     MSTP  
 W = VCC-X Controls System + Integrated BACnet  
     MSTP with Specials  
 Y = Remote Mounted AAON Touchscreen  
     Controller

### **Feature 23: TYPE**

B = Standard - AAON Gray Paint  
 U = Special Pricing Authorization + Special Paint  
 X = Special Pricing Authorization + AAON Gray  
     Paint  
 1 = Standard Paint + 2 Year Parts Only Warranty  
     (Begins at Date of Shipment)  
 4 = Standard Paint + 5 Year Parts Only Warranty  
     (Begins at Date of Shipment)  
 9 = Standard Paint + 10 Year Parts Only Warranty  
     (Begins at Date of Shipment)

# Model Option Unit Size

Example: RN-**025**-3-0-BB02-384:A000-D0B-DEH-0BA-0D0000L-00-00B00000B

The first number of the model string designates nominal tons of cooling at AHRI conditions for RQ and RN Series units with air-cooled condensers. Actual capacities will vary with conditions. Refer to the AAON ECat software for performance and cooling capacities at design conditions.

Table 1 - Unit Sizes

Model (Nominal tons)	Cabinet	Compressors/Circuits
RQ-002		1/1
RQ-003		
RQ-004		
RQ-005		
RQ-006		
RN-006	A	1/1
RN-007		
RN-008		
RN-010		
RN-009	B	2/2
RN-011		
RN-013		
RN-015		
RN-014	C	
RN-016*		
RN-018		
RN-020		
RN-025		
RN-030		
RN-026	D	4/4
RN-031		
RN-040		
RN-050		
RN-060		
RN-070	E	4/2
RN-055		
RN-065		
RN-075		
RN-090		
RN-105		
RN-120		
RN-130		
RN-140		

\*Exception: RN-016 with variable speed compressor is 1/1

## Model Option Voltage

Example: RN-025-**3**-0-BB02-384:A000-D0B-DEH-0BA-0D0000L-00-00B00000B

All units have single point power connections with grounding lugs and 24 VAC control circuits.

**1** = 230V/1Φ/60Hz

**2** = 230V/3Φ/60Hz

**3** = 460V/3Φ/60Hz

**4** = 575V/3Φ/60Hz

**6** = 380V/3Φ/50Hz

**8** = 208V/3Φ/60Hz

**9** = 208V/1Φ/60Hz

Note: Single phase options are available on RQ sizes 2 through 5 tons and RN sizes 9 and 11 tons.

## Model Option Discharge/Return Configuration and Interior Protection

Example: RN-025-3-**0**-BB02-384:A000-D0B-DEH-0BA-0D0000L-00-00B00000B

**0** = *Standard (RN Series Vertical Discharge and Vertical Return)* - Galvanized G90 sheet metal interior. Vertical supply and return air opening locations in the base of the unit. Option is available on RN Series units.

**A** = *Interior Corrosion Protection (RN Series Vertical Discharge and Vertical Return)* - Interior ceiling, floor, service doors, fan inlet cone, damper rack, and filter rack in the air stream are spray coated with a two-part polyurethane, heat baked coating. The coils, coil casings, condensate drain pans, damper blades and gears, fan wheel, fan motor, energy recovery wheel casing, and compressor cabinet are not coated. Option is intended for use in coastal saltwater conditions under the stress of heat, salt, sand and wind and is applicable to all corrosive environments where a polyurethane coating is acceptable. Coating withstands at least 2,500 hours when tested under ASTM B 117-95 requirements. RN Series condensate drain pans are fabricated of 18 gauge 304 stainless steel. See Model Option A3 for cooling coil and cooling coil casing corrosion protection options and Model Option B1 for heating coil corrosion protection options. Vertical supply and return air opening locations in the base of the unit. Option is available on RN Series units.

**V** = *RQ Series Vertical Discharge and Vertical Return* - Vertical supply and return air opening locations in the base of the unit. Option is available on RQ Series units.

## Discharge/Return Configuration and Interior Protection Continued

**H** = *RQ Series Horizontal Discharge and Horizontal Return* - Horizontal supply and return air opening locations in the left side of the unit. Option is available on the RQ Series units.

**J** = *RQ Series Horizontal Discharge and Horizontal Return with Interior Corrosion Protection* - Interior ceiling, floor, service doors, fan inlet cone, damper rack, and filter rack in the air stream are spray coated with a two-part polyurethane, heat baked coating. The coils, coil casings, condensate drain pans, damper blades and gears, fan wheel, fan motor, energy recovery wheel casing, and compressor cabinet are not coated. Option is intended for use in coastal saltwater conditions under the stress of heat, salt, sand and wind and is applicable to all corrosive environments where a polyurethane coating is acceptable. Coating withstands at least 2,500 hours when tested under ASTM B 117-95 requirements. RQ Series condensate drain pans are fabricated of 18 gauge 304 stainless steel. See Model Option A3 for cooling coil and cooling coil casing corrosion protection options and Model Option B1 for heating coil corrosion protection options. Horizontal supply and return air opening locations on the left side of the unit. Option is available on RQ Series units.

**W** = *RQ Series Vertical Discharge and Vertical Return with Interior Corrosion Protection* - Interior ceiling, floor, service doors, fan inlet cone, damper rack, and filter rack in the air stream are spray coated with a two-part polyurethane, heat baked coating. The coils, coil casings, condensate drain pans, damper blades and gears, fan wheel, fan motor, energy recovery wheel casing, and compressor cabinet are not coated. Option is intended for use in coastal saltwater conditions under the stress of heat, salt, sand and wind and is applicable to all corrosive environments where a polyurethane coating is acceptable. Coating withstands at least 2,500 hours when tested under ASTM B 117-95 requirements. RQ Series condensate drain pans are fabricated of 18 gauge 304 stainless steel. See Model Option A3 for cooling coil and cooling coil casing corrosion protection options and Model Option B1 for heating coil corrosion protection options. Vertical supply and return air opening locations in the base of the unit. Option is available on RQ Series units.

**K** = *RQ Series Vertical Discharge and Horizontal Return* - Vertical supply opening location in the base of the unit and horizontal return air opening location in the left side of the unit. Option is available on RQ Series units.

**L** = *RQ Series Vertical Discharge and Horizontal Return with Interior Corrosion Protection* - Interior ceiling, floor, service doors, fan inlet cone, damper rack, and filter rack in the air stream are spray coated with a two-part polyurethane, heat baked coating. The coils, coil casings, condensate drain pans, damper blades and gears, fan wheel, fan motor, energy recovery wheel casing, and compressor cabinet are not coated. Option is intended for use in coastal saltwater conditions under the stress of heat, salt, sand and wind and is applicable to all corrosive environments where a polyurethane coating is acceptable. Coating withstands at least 2,500 hours when tested under ASTM B 117-95 requirements. RQ Series condensate drain pans are fabricated of 18 gauge 304 stainless steel. See Model Option A3 for cooling coil and cooling coil casing corrosion protection options and Model Option B1 for heating coil corrosion protection options. Vertical supply air opening location in the base of the unit and horizontal return air opening location in the left side of the unit. Option is available on RQ Series units.



## Discharge/Return Configuration and Interior Protection Continued

**M** = *RQ Series Horizontal Discharge and Vertical Return* - Horizontal supply air opening location in the left side of the unit and vertical return air opening location in the base of the unit. Option is available on the RQ Series units.

**N** = *RQ Series Horizontal Discharge and Vertical Return with Interior Corrosion Protection* - Interior ceiling, floor, service doors, fan inlet cone, damper rack, and filter rack in the air stream are spray coated with a two-part polyurethane, heat baked coating. The coils, coil casings, condensate drain pans, damper blades and gears, fan wheel, fan motor, energy recovery wheel casing, and compressor cabinet are not coated. Option is intended for use in coastal saltwater conditions under the stress of heat, salt, sand and wind and is applicable to all corrosive environments where a polyurethane coating is acceptable. Coating withstands at least 2,500 hours when tested under ASTM B 117-95 requirements. RQ Series condensate drain pans are fabricated of 18 gauge 304 stainless steel. See Model Option A3 for cooling coil and cooling coil casing corrosion protection options and Model Option B1 for heating coil corrosion protection options. Horizontal supply air opening location in the left side of the unit and vertical return air opening location in the base of the unit. Option is available on the RQ Series units

## Model Option Model Option A1 - Refrigerant Style

Example: RN-025-3-0-**B**B02-384:A000-D0B-DEH-0BA-0D0000L-00-00B00000B

**0** = *Air Handling Unit* - Chilled water or heating only air handling unit.

**B** = *R-410A - High Efficiency* - DX cooling with R-410A refrigerant. For 16-50, 60, and 70 ton units, this is the standard R-410A DX option. For 6-15 ton units, this option includes high capacity coils for improved energy efficiency. Option is not available for 14 ton RN Series.

Only non-compressorized unit is available with this option for RQ Series units.

**C** = *R-410A - Standard Efficiency* - DX cooling with R-410A refrigerant. Unit efficiency and weight will be reduced when compared with option B. Option is available on 2-15 ton units; except for RQ Series 6 ton.

## Model Option A1 - Refrigerant Style Continued

**E** = *R-410A Variable Capacity Scroll Compressor (VCC) - High Efficiency* - Compressorized DX cooling with R-410A refrigerant using 10-100% variable capacity scroll compressors. See Feature A4 for selection of quantity of variable capacity compressors. A suction pressure sensor will be provided per variable capacity compressor. Option provides the unit with tighter temperature control, improved humidity control and energy savings at part load conditions. For 16-50, 60, and 70 ton units, this is the standard R-410A variable capacity compressor DX option. For 3-15 ton units, this option includes high capacity coils for improved energy efficiency. Option is not available on 2, 14, 55, 65, and 75-140 ton units. Part of the D-PAC control system. See Feature 13 and the Controls Section for more D-PAC information. Note for DDC controls by others: AAON requires 1 analog input signal per variable capacity compressor for the RQ and RNA, B, & C cabinets (2-25 and 30 tons) and 2 analog input signals for the RND cabinets (26-50, 60, and 70 tons). If all compressors are ordered as variable capacity on a RND cabinet, compressors 1 & 2 will be wired to one analog point and compressors 3 & 4 will be wired to a second analog point.

**F** = *R-410A Variable Capacity Scroll Compressor (VCC) - Standard Efficiency* - Compressorized DX cooling with R-410A refrigerant using 10-100% variable capacity scroll compressors. See Feature A4 for selection of quantity of variable capacity compressors. A suction pressure sensor will be provided per variable capacity compressor. Option provides the unit with tighter temperature control, improved humidity control and energy savings at part load conditions. Unit efficiency and weight will be reduced when compared with option E. Option is available on 3-15 ton units. Note for DDC controls by others: AAON requires 1 analog input signal per variable capacity compressor.

**G** = *R-410A Two-Stage Scroll Compressor - High Efficiency* - Compressorized DX cooling with R-410A refrigerant using a two-stage scroll compressor. Capacity steps are 100% and 67%. Option provides the unit with improved temperature control, improved humidity control and energy savings at part load conditions. This option includes high capacity coils for improved energy efficiency. Option is available on RQ Series units and RN Series 7-20 ton. RN Series 9, 11, 13, 14, and 15, 16, 18 and 20 ton units include two two-stage compressors. Option is not available on 2 ton units with 575V.

**H** = *RN Series R-410A Variable Capacity Scroll Compressor (VCC) - High Efficiency + R-410A Two-Stage Scroll Compressor - High Efficiency* –RN Series 9, 11, 13, 15, 16, 18 and 20 ton units include a compressorized DX cooling with R-410A refrigerant using 10-100% variable capacity scroll compressor and a two-stage scroll compressor. Capacity steps are 100% and 67%. See Feature A4 for selection of quantity of variable capacity compressors. A suction pressure sensor will be provided per variable capacity compressor. Option provides the unit with improved temperature control, improved humidity control and energy savings at part load conditions.

**H** = *RQ Series R-410A Two-Stage Scroll Compressor - Standard Efficiency* - RQ Series includes a two-stage scroll compressor. Option is not available on 2 ton units with 575V. Capacity steps are 100% and 67%. See Feature A4 for selection of quantity of variable capacity compressors. A suction pressure sensor will be provided per variable capacity compressor. Option provides the unit with improved temperature control, improved humidity control and energy savings at part load conditions. Unit efficiency and weight will be reduced when compared with option G.

## Model Option A1 - Refrigerant Style Continued

**K** = *R-410A Variable Speed Scroll Compressor* - Compressorized DX cooling with R-410A using individually circuited VFD compatible scroll compressors. See Model Option A4 for selection of modulation options. Option is available on RQ Series units with 208V, 230V, or 460V - 3phase. Option is available on RN Series 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 13, 15, 16, 20, 25, and 30 tons. The RQ Series 2-6 ton units and the RN Series 7, 8, 10, and 16 ton unit include one variable speed scroll compressor. The 9, 11, 13, 15, 20, and 25 ton RN units include one variable speed scroll compressor and one two-stage compressor. The 30 ton RN unit includes one variable speed scroll compressor and one on/off compressor.

**L** = *R-410A VFD Compatible Tandem Compressors + Microchannel Condenser* - Compressorized DX cooling with R-410A using VFD compatible tandem compressors. See Model Option A4 for selection of modulation options. Option is available on 55, 65, and 75-140 ton units. Air-cooled condenser coils will be aluminum microchannel tubes.

## Model Option

### Model Option A2 - Unit Configuration

Example: RN-025-3-0-**B**02-384:A000-D0B-DEH-0BA-0D0000L-00-00B00000B

**0** = *No Cooling* - Heating only air handling unit.

**A** = *Air-Cooled Condenser with Standard Evaporator Coil* - Air-cooled condenser with standard capacity DX evaporator coils. Air-cooled condenser coils will be aluminum microchannel tubes. DX evaporator coils will be aluminum fin with copper tubes. Option is not available on RN Series 55, 65, 75-140 tons.

**B** = *Air-Cooled Condenser with 6 Row Evaporator Coil* - Air-cooled condenser with six row high capacity DX evaporator coils. High capacity coils improve unit's energy efficiency and dehumidification capability. Air-cooled condenser coils will be aluminum microchannel tubes. DX evaporator coils will be aluminum fin with copper tubes. Option is not available on RN Series 55, 65, 75-140 tons.

**J** = *Water-Cooled Condenser with Standard Evaporator Coil* - Water-cooled condenser with standard capacity DX evaporator coils. DX evaporator coils will be aluminum fin with copper tubes. RN Series units feature brazed plate water-cooled condensers. This option is available on RN Series 25-50, 60, 70 ton when A1 - Option B (*R-410A*) or A1 - Option E (*R-410A Variable Capacity Scroll Compressor (VCC) - High Efficiency*). This option is available on RN Series 55, 65, 75-140 ton when A1 - Option L (*R-410A VFD Compatible Tandem Compressors*)

## Model Option A2 - Unit Configuration Continued

**K** = *Water-Cooled Condenser with 6 Row Evaporator Coil* - Water-cooled condenser with six row high capacity DX evaporator coils. High capacity coils improve unit's energy efficiency and dehumidification capability. DX evaporator coils will be aluminum fin with copper tubes. RN Series units feature brazed plate water-cooled condensers. This option is available on RN Series 25-50, 60ton when A1 - Option B (*R-410A*) or A1 - Option E (*R-410A Variable Capacity Scroll Compressor (VCC) - High Efficiency*). This option is available on RN Series 55, 65, 75-120 ton when A1 - Option L (*R-410A VFD Compatible Tandem Compressors*). Option is not available on 70, 130 and 140 ton units.

**P** = *Air-Cooled Condenser with 6 Row Evaporator Coil and Mixed Air Bypass* - Air-cooled condenser with six row DX evaporator coils. Air-cooled condenser coils will be aluminum microchannel tubes. DX evaporator coils will be aluminum fin with copper tubes. Option includes a damper with fully modulating actuator above the evaporator coils which allows mixed return and outside air to bypass around the coils for reheat. Option is used for single coil humidity control. With Feature 13 as a "Controls by Others" option a 0-10 VDC control signal for the damper actuator is required. Option is available on RN Series units when A1 - Option B (*R-410A - High Efficiency*) or A1 - Option E (*R-410A Variable Capacity Scroll Compressor (VCC) - High Efficiency*). Option is not available on RN Series 55, 65, 75-140 tons.

**Q** = *Air-Cooled Condenser with 6 Row Evaporator Coil and Return Air Bypass* - Air-cooled condenser with six row DX evaporator coils. Air-cooled condenser coils will be aluminum microchannel tubes. DX evaporator coils will be aluminum fin with copper tubes. Option includes a return air bypass economizer with a separate return air bypass damper which allows up to 50% of the return air to bypass around the evaporator coils for reheat. The economizer routes of all outside air across the evaporator coils and the return air either through or around the evaporator coils. Option is used as single coil humidity control. Economizer includes outside air, return air and return air bypass damper sections each with their own fully modulating actuators. Part of the D-PAC and PAC control systems. See Feature 13 and the Controls Section for more D-PAC and PAC information. With Feature 13 as a "Controls by Others" option 0-10 VDC control signals for all three actuators are required. Option is available on RN Series units when A1 - Option B (*R-410A - High Efficiency*) or A1 - Option E (*R-410A Variable Capacity Scroll Compressor (VCC) - High Efficiency*). Option is not available on RN Series 55, 65, 75-140 tons.

**R** = *Water-Cooled Condenser with 6 Row Evaporator Coil and Return Air Bypass* - Water-cooled condenser with six row DX evaporator coils. DX evaporator coils will be aluminum fin with copper tubes. Option includes a return air bypass economizer with a separate return air bypass damper which allows up to 50% of the return air to bypass around the evaporator coils for reheat. The economizer routes of all outside air across the evaporator coils and the return air either through or around the evaporator coils. Option is used as single coil humidity control. Economizer includes outside air, return air and return air bypass damper sections each with their own fully modulating actuators. RN Series units feature brazed plate water-cooled condensers. Part of the D-PAC and PAC control systems. See Feature 13 and Controls section for more D-PAC and PAC information. With Feature 13 as a "Controls by Others" option 0-10 VDC control signals for all three actuators are required. This option is available on RN Series 25-50, 60, 70 ton units A1 - Option B (*R-410A - High Efficiency*) or A1 - Option E (*R-410A Variable Capacity Scroll Compressor (VCC) - High Efficiency*).

## Model Option A2 - Unit Configuration Continued

**T** = *Water-Cooled Condenser with 6 Row Evaporator Coil and Mixed Air Bypass* - Water-cooled condenser with six row DX evaporator coil. DX evaporator coils will be aluminum fin with copper tubes. Option includes a damper with fully modulating actuator above the evaporator coils which allows mixed return and outside air to bypass around the coils for reheat. Option is used as single coil humidity control. RN Series units feature brazed plate water-cooled condensers. With Feature 13 as a “Controls by Others” option a 0-10 VDC control signal for the damper actuator is required. This option is available on RN Series 25-50, 60, 70 ton units A1 - Option B (*R-410A - High Efficiency*) or A1 - Option E (*R-410A Variable Capacity Scroll Compressor (VCC) - High Efficiency*).

**U** = *Chilled Water Coil - 4 Row* - Four row chilled water cooling coil. No valves or valve controls are included with this option. 50, 60, and 70 ton units include two coils and thus include two inlet and two outlet water connections. Chilled water coils will be aluminum fin with copper tubes. This option is available on all RQ and RN Series when A1 - Option 0 (*Air Handling Unit*)

**W** = *Chilled Water Coil - 6 Row* - Six row chilled water cooling coil. No valves or valve controls are included with this option. 50, 60, and 70 ton units include two coils and thus include two inlet and two outlet water connections. Chilled water coils will be aluminum fin with copper tubes. This option is available on all RQ and RN Series when A1 - Option 0 (*Air Handling Unit*)

**2** = *Non-Compressorized with Standard Evaporator Coil* - Air handling unit with standard capacity evaporator coil, but no compressors or condenser. DX evaporator coils will be aluminum fin with copper tubes. Option is used with a remote condensing unit. Thermal expansion valve and hot gas bypass connection are included. 2-8 and 10 ton units include one coil and one circuit. 9, 11-25 and 30 ton units include one coil and two circuits. 26, 31 and 40 ton units include one coil and four circuits. 50, 60 and 70 ton units include two coils and four circuits. This option is available on all RQ and RN Series when A1 - Option B.

**4** = *Non-Compressorized with 6 Row Evaporator Coil* - Air handling unit with six row high capacity evaporator coil, but no compressors or condenser. DX evaporator coils will be aluminum fin with copper tubes. Option is used with a remote condensing unit. Thermal expansion valve and hot gas bypass connection are included. 4-8 and 10 ton units include one coil and one circuit. 9, 11-25 and 30 ton units include one coil and two circuits. 26, 31 and 40 ton units include one coil and four circuits. 50 and 60 ton units include two coils and four circuits. This option is available on RQ and RN Series when A1 - Option B. Option is not available on 2, 3, 70, 130 and 140 ton units.

**6** = *Air-Source Heat Pump* - Air-source heat pump which can provide energy efficient heating and cooling. Air-cooled condenser coils and DX evaporator coils will be aluminum fin with copper tubes. Refrigerant piping with reversing valves, filter dryers, check valves, accumulators and thermal expansion valves is factory installed. See Model Options B1, B2 and B3 for emergency (backup) heat options and Feature 3 and Model Option A4 for auxiliary (supplemental) heat options. Crankcase heater will be provided. This option is available on RQ Series when A1 - Option G (*R-410A Two-Stage Scroll Compressor - High Efficiency*) for 2-6 ton units and when A1 - Option E (*R-410A Variable Capacity Scroll Compressor (VCC) - High Efficiency*) for 3-6 ton units. This option is available on RN Series when A1 - Option B and when A1 - Option E (*R-410A Variable Capacity Scroll Compressor (VCC) - High Efficiency*) for 6-40 ton units. Option is not available on 50-140 ton units.

## Model Option A2 - Unit Configuration Continued

**7** = *Water-Source/Geothermal Heat Pump* - Water-source heat pump which can provide energy efficient heating and cooling. DX evaporator coils will be aluminum fin with copper tubes. Refrigerant-to-water heat exchangers and refrigerant piping with reversing valves, filter dryers, check valves and thermal expansion valves are factory installed. RN Series units feature brazed plate refrigerant-to-water heat exchangers. RQ Series units feature coaxial refrigerant-to-water heat exchangers. See Model Options B1, B2 and B3 for emergency (backup) heat options and Feature 3 and Model Option A4 for auxiliary (supplemental) heat options. For 100% outside air, water-source heat pump units may require electric preheat for proper operation. Check application considerations section of unit rating sheer in ECat. Crankcase heater will be provided. This option is available on RQ Series when A1 – Option G (*R-410A Two-Stage Scroll Compressor - High Efficiency*) for 2-6 ton units and when A1 - Option E (*R-410A Variable Capacity Scroll Compressor (VCC) - High Efficiency*) for 3-6 ton units. This option is available on RN Series when A1 - Option B (*R-410A*) and when A1 - Option E (*R-410A Variable Capacity Scroll Compressor (VCC) - High Efficiency*) for 6-140 ton units.

## Model Option Model Option A3 - Coil Coating

Example: RN-025-3-0-BB**0**2-384:A000-D0B-DEH-0BA-0D0000L-00-00B00000B

**0** = *Standard*

**1** = *Polymer E-Coated Evaporator and Condenser Coils* - Polymer e-coating applied to both the condenser and evaporator coils. Complete coil and casing are coated. Coating capable of withstanding at least 10,000 hours of salt spray per ASTM B117-90, yet is only 0.8-1.2 mils thick and has excellent flexibility. Option is intended for use in coastal saltwater conditions under the stress of heat, salt, sand and wind and is applicable to all corrosive environments where a polymer e-coating is acceptable. Coating includes a 5 year warranty, from the date of original equipment shipment from the factory. Instructions coil cleaning, maintenance, and recording keeping must be followed. Refer to the unit Installation, Operation and Maintenance Manual.

**8** = *Polymer E-Coated Condenser Coil* - Polymer e-coating is applied only to the condenser coils. Complete coil and casing are coated. Coating capable of withstanding at least 10,000 hours of salt spray per ASTM B117-90, yet is only 0.8-1.2 mils thick and has excellent flexibility. Option is intended for use in coastal saltwater conditions under the stress of heat, salt, sand and wind and is applicable to all corrosive environments where a polymer e-coating is acceptable. Coating includes a 5 year warranty, from the date of original equipment shipment from the factory. Instructions coil cleaning, maintenance, and recording keeping must be followed. Refer to the unit Installation, Operation and Maintenance Manual.

## Model Option A3 - Coil Coating Continued

**9** = *Polymer E-Coated Cooling Coil* - Polymer e-coating is applied only to the cooling coils. Complete coil and casing are coated. Coating capable of withstanding at least 10,000 hours of salt spray per ASTM B117-90, yet is only 0.8-1.2 mils thick and has excellent flexibility. Option is intended for use in coastal saltwater conditions under the stress of heat, salt, sand and wind and is applicable to all corrosive environments where a polymer e-coating is acceptable. Coating includes a 5 year warranty, from the date of original equipment shipment from the factory. Instructions coil cleaning, maintenance, and recording keeping must be followed. Refer to the unit Installation, Operation and Maintenance Manual.

**A** = *Stainless Steel Evaporator Coil Casing and Polymer E-Coated Condenser Coil* - 18 gauge 304 stainless steel casing only on the evaporator coils and polymer e-coating applied only to the condenser coils. Complete coil and casing are coated. Coating capable of withstanding at least 10,000 hours of salt spray per ASTM B117-90, yet is only 0.8-1.2 mils thick and has excellent flexibility. Option is intended for use in coastal saltwater conditions under the stress of heat, salt, sand and wind and is applicable to all corrosive environments where a polymer e-coating is acceptable. Coating includes a 5 year warranty, from the date of original equipment shipment from the factory. Instructions coil cleaning, maintenance, and recording keeping must be followed. Refer to the unit Installation, Operation and Maintenance Manual.

**D** = *Stainless Steel Cooling Coil Casing* - 18 gauge 304 stainless steel casing only on the cooling coils. This option is available only on RN series units.

**J** = *Stainless Steel Evaporator Coil Casing and Polymer E-Coated Evaporator Coil* - 18 gauge 304 stainless steel casing only on the evaporator coils and polymer e-coating applied only to the evaporator coils. Complete coil and casing are coated. Coating capable of withstanding at least 10,000 hours of salt spray per ASTM B117-90, yet is only 0.8-1.2 mils thick and has excellent flexibility. Option is intended for use in coastal saltwater conditions under the stress of heat, salt, sand and wind and is applicable to all corrosive environments where a polymer e-coating is acceptable. Coating includes a 5 year warranty, from the date of original equipment shipment from the factory. Instructions coil cleaning, maintenance, and recording keeping must be followed. Refer to the unit Installation, Operation and Maintenance Manual.

**K** = *Stainless Steel Coil Casing (Evaporator Only) and Polymer E-Coated Evaporator & Condenser Coil* - 18 gauge 304 stainless steel casing only on the evaporator coils and polymer e-coating applied to the evaporator coils and condenser coils. Complete coil and casing are coated. Coating capable of withstanding at least 10,000 hours of salt spray per ASTM B117-90, yet is only 0.8-1.2 mils thick and has excellent flexibility. Option is intended for use in coastal saltwater conditions under the stress of heat, salt, sand and wind and is applicable to all corrosive environments where a polymer e-coating is acceptable. Coating includes a 5 year warranty, from the date of original equipment shipment from the factory. Instructions coil cleaning, maintenance, and recording keeping must be followed. Refer to the unit Installation, Operation and Maintenance Manual.

# Model Option

## Model Option A4 - Cooling/Heat Pump Staging

Example: RN-025-3-0-BB0**2**-384:A000-D0B-DEH-0BA-0D0000L-00-00B00000B

**0** = *No Cooling* - Heating only air handling unit.

**1** = *1 Stage* - One stage cooling unit or one stage cooling and one stage heat pump heating unit without auxiliary heat. Option is available on 2-8 and 10 ton units. See Model Options B1, B2 and B3 for emergency heat options.

**2** = *2 Stage* - Two stage cooling unit or two stage cooling and two stage heat pump heating unit without auxiliary heat. Option is available on RN Series 9 and 11-70 ton units. Option is also available on two stage compressor RQ Series units and 7, 8, and 10 ton RN Series units which have 100% and 67% capacity steps. See Model Options B1, B2 and B3 for emergency heat options.

**4** = *4 Stage* - Four stage cooling unit or four stage cooling and four stage heat pump heating unit without auxiliary heat. Option is available on 26 and 31-140 ton units. See Model Options B1, B2 and B3 for emergency heat options. Available on two stage compressor RN Series 9, 11, 13, 14, 15, 16, 18, and 20 ton units when selected with field installed customer provided controls.

**5** = *5 Stage* - Five stage cooling unit or five stage cooling and five stage heat pump heating unit without auxiliary heat. Available on two stage compressor RN Series 9, 11, 13, 14, 15, 16, 18, and 20 ton units when selected with factory provided controls.

**9** = *Modulating - Lead Variable Compressor* - Modulating DX cooling unit or modulating DX cooling and modulating heat pump heating unit without auxiliary heat. With factory provided controls, on/off compressors are staged on while the variable capacity compressors modulate their capacity as needed. See Model Options B1, B2 and B3 for emergency heat options.

**A** = *Modulating - All Variable Capacity Compressors* - Modulating DX cooling unit or modulating DX cooling and modulating heat pump heating unit without auxiliary heat. Option is not available on 2-8 and 10 ton units because the units include only a single compressor. With factory provided controls, variable capacity compressors are staged on, as efficiently as possible, while modulating their capacity as needed. See Model Options B1, B2 and B3 for emergency heat options.

**B** = *1 Stage Heat Pump with 1 Stage Auxiliary Heat* - One stage cooling and one stage heat pump heating with one stage of auxiliary heat available during heat pump heating. Option is available on RN Series 6, 7, 8, and 10 units. See Model Options B1, B2 and B3 for emergency heat options and Feature 3 for auxiliary heat capacity options.

**C** = *2 Stage Heat Pump with 1 Stage Auxiliary Heat* - Two stage cooling and two stage heat pump heating with one stage of auxiliary heat available during heat pump heating. Option is available on RQ Series units and RN Series 9-13, 15-25, and 30 ton units. Two stage RQ Series units include a two-stage compressor with 100% and 67% capacity steps. See Model Options B1, B2 and B3 for emergency heat options and Feature 3 for auxiliary heat capacity options.

**D** = *4 Stage Heat Pump with 1 Stage Auxiliary Heat* - Four stage cooling and four stage heat pump heating with one stage of auxiliary heat available during heat pump heating. Option is available on 26 and 31-140 ton units. See Model Options B1, B2, and B3 for emergency heat options and Feature 3 for auxiliary heat capacity options.



## Model Option A4 - Cooling/Heat Pump Staging Continued

**E** = *Modulating Heat Pump - Lead Variable Capacity Compressor with 1 Stage Auxiliary Heat* - Modulating DX cooling unit or modulating DX cooling and modulating heat pump heating unit one stage of auxiliary heat available during heat pump heating. With factory provided controls, on/off compressors are staged on while the variable capacity compressors modulate their capacity as needed. See Model Options B1, B2 and B3 for emergency heat options and Feature 3 for auxiliary heat capacity options.

**F** = *Modulating Heat Pump - All Variable Capacity Compressors with 1 Stage Auxiliary Heat* - Modulating DX cooling unit or modulating DX cooling and modulating heat pump heating unit one stage of auxiliary heat available during heat pump heating. Option is not available on 2-8 and 10 ton units because the units include only a single compressor. With factory provided controls, variable capacity compressors are staged on, as efficiently as possible, while modulating their capacity as needed. See Model Options B1, B2 and B3 for emergency heat options and Feature 3 for auxiliary heat capacity options.

**H** = *Single Serpentine 8 fpi* - Chilled water coil with single serpentine circuitry and 8 fins per inch. No valves or valve controls are included with this option. 50- 75 ton units include two coils and thus include two inlet and two outlet water connections. 90-140 ton units include four coils and thus include four inlet and four outlet water connections.

**J** = *Half Serpentine 8 fpi* - Chilled water coil with half serpentine circuitry and 8 fins per inch. No valves or valve controls are included with this option. 50- 75 ton units include two coils and thus include two inlet and two outlet water connections. 90-140 ton units include four coils and thus include four inlet and four outlet water connections.

**K** = *Single Serpentine 10 fpi - Standard chilled water coil option* with single serpentine circuitry and 10 fins per inch. No valves or valve controls are included with this option. 50- 75 ton units include two coils and thus include two inlet and two outlet water connections. 90-140 ton units include four coils and thus include four inlet and four outlet water connections. Option is available on RN Series units.

**L** = *Half Serpentine 10 fpi* - Chilled water coil with half serpentine circuitry and 10 fins per inch. No valves or valve controls are included with this option. 50- 75 ton units include two coils and thus include two inlet and two outlet water connections. 90-140 ton units include four coils and thus include four inlet and four outlet water connections. Option is available on RN Series units.

**M** = *Single Serpentine 12 fpi* - Chilled water coil with single serpentine circuitry and 12 fins per inch. No valves or valve controls are included with this option. 50- 75 ton units include two coils and thus include two inlet and two outlet water connections. 90-140 ton units include four coils and thus include four inlet and four outlet water connections.

**N** = *Half Serpentine 12 fpi* - Chilled water coil with half serpentine circuitry and 12 fins per inch. No valves or valve controls are included with this option. 50- 75 ton units include two coils and thus include two inlet and two outlet water connections. 90-140 ton units include four coils and thus include four inlet and four outlet water connections.

**P** = *1 Stage Heat Pump with 2 Stage Auxiliary Heat* - One stage cooling and one stage heat pump heating with two stages of auxiliary heat available during heat pump heating. Option is available on RN Series 6, 7, 8, and 10 units. See Model Options B1, B2 and B3 for emergency heat options and Feature 3 for auxiliary heat capacity options.

## Model Option A4 - Cooling/Heat Pump Staging Continued

**Q = 2 Stage Heat Pump with 2 Stage Auxiliary Heat** - Two stage cooling and two stage heat pump heating with two stages of auxiliary heat available during heat pump heating. Option is available on RQ Series units and RN Series 9-13, 15-25, and 30 ton units. Two stage RQ Series units include a two-stage compressor with 100% and 67% capacity steps. See Model Options B1, B2 and B3 for emergency heat options and Feature 3 for auxiliary heat capacity options.

**R = 4 Stage Heat Pump with 2 Stage Auxiliary Heat** - Four stage cooling and four stage heat pump heating with two stages of auxiliary heat available during heat pump heating. Option is available on 26 and 31-140 ton units. See Model Options B1, B2 and B3 for emergency heat options and Feature 3 for auxiliary heat capacity options.

**S = Modulating Heat Pump - Lead Variable Capacity Compressor with 2 Stage Auxiliary Heat** - Modulating DX cooling unit or modulating DX cooling and modulating heat pump heating unit two stages of auxiliary heat available during heat pump heating. With factory provided controls, on/off compressors are staged on while the variable capacity compressors modulate their capacity as needed. See Model Options B1, B2 and B3 for emergency heat options and Feature 3 for auxiliary heat capacity options.

**T = Modulating Heat Pump - All Variable Capacity Compressors with 2 Stage Auxiliary Heat** - Modulating DX cooling unit or modulating DX cooling and modulating heat pump heating unit two stages of auxiliary heat available during heat pump heating. Option is not available on 2-8 and 10 ton units because the units include only a single compressor. With factory provided controls, variable capacity compressors are staged on, as efficiently as possible, while modulating their capacity as needed. See Model Options B1, B2 and B3 for emergency heat options and Feature 3 for auxiliary heat capacity options.

**U = 1 Stage Heat Pump with 4 Stage Auxiliary Heat** - One stage cooling and one stage heat pump heating with four stages of auxiliary heat available during heat pump heating. Option is available on RN Series 6, 7, 8, and 10 units. See Model Options B1, B2, and B3 for emergency heat options and Feature 3 for auxiliary heat capacity options.

**V = 2 Stage Heat Pump with 4 Stage Auxiliary Heat** - Two stage cooling and two stage heat pump heating with four stages of auxiliary heat available during heat pump heating. Option is available on RQ Series units and RN Series 9-13, 15-25, and 30 ton units. Two stage RQ Series units include a two-stage compressor with 100% and 67% capacity steps. See Model Options B1, B2 and B3 for emergency heat options and Feature 3 for auxiliary heat capacity options.

**W = 4 Stage Heat Pump with 4 Stage Auxiliary Heat** - Four stage cooling and four stage heat pump heating with four stages of auxiliary heat available during heat pump heating. Option is available on 26 and 31-140 ton units. See Model Options B1, B2 and B3 for emergency heat options and Feature 3 for auxiliary heat capacity options.

**Y = Modulating Heat Pump - Lead Variable Capacity Compressor with 4 Stage Auxiliary Heat** - Modulating DX cooling unit or modulating DX cooling and modulating heat pump heating unit four stages of auxiliary heat available during heat pump heating. With factory provided controls, on/off compressors are staged on while the variable capacity compressors modulate their capacity as needed. See Model Options B1, B2 and B3 for emergency heat options and Feature 3 for auxiliary heat capacity options.

## Model Option A4 - Cooling/Heat Pump Staging Continued

**Z** = *Modulating Heat Pump - All Variable Capacity Compressors with 4 Stage Auxiliary Heat* - Modulating DX cooling unit or modulating DX cooling and modulating heat pump heating unit four stages of auxiliary heat available during heat pump heating. Option is not available on 2-8 and 10 ton units because the units include only a single compressor. With factory provided controls, variable capacity compressors are staged on, as efficiently as possible, while modulating their capacity as needed. See Model Options B1, B2 and B3 for emergency heat options and Feature 3 for auxiliary heat capacity options.

## Model Option Model Option B1 - Heating Type

Example: RN-025-3-0-BB02-**3**84:A000-D0B-DEH-0BA-0D0000L-00-00B00000B

**0** = *No Heating*

**1** = *Electric Heat* - Electric heater with multiple elements.

**2** = *Natural Gas Aluminized* - Natural gas heater with aluminized steel heat exchanger with a 15 year non-prorated warranty. The maximum temperature rise across the heater exchanger is 70°F. The maximum outlet temperature is 180°F. RQ and RN Series A, B, C and D cabinet units (2-50, 60, and 70 tons) require only a single gas connection. RN Series E cabinet units (55, 65, and 75-140 tons) require two gas connections.

**3** = *Natural Gas Stainless Steel* - Natural gas heater with 304 stainless steel heat exchanger with a 25 year non-prorated warranty. Stainless steel heat exchangers are required where the outside air rate is greater than or equal to 50% of the supply cfm or where the temperature rise across the heater exceeds the rating for the aluminized steel option (70°F). The maximum temperature rise for stainless steel heat exchangers is 100°F. The maximum outlet temperature is 180°F. RQ and RN Series A, B, C and D cabinet units (2-50, 60, and 70 tons) require only a single gas connection. RN Series E cabinet units (55, 65, and 75-140 tons) require two gas connections.

**4** = *High Altitude Natural Gas Aluminized* - Natural gas heater with aluminized steel heat exchanger with a 15 year non-prorated warranty. Burner orifices are chosen based on altitude at or above 2,000 feet as selected in AAON ECat. The maximum temperature rise across the heat exchanger is 70°F. The maximum outlet temperature is 180°F. RQ and RN Series A, B, C and D cabinet units (2-50, 60, and 70 tons) require only a single gas connection. RN Series E cabinet units (55, 65, and 75-140 tons) require two gas connections.

## Model Option B1 - Heating Type Continued

**5 = High Altitude Natural Gas Stainless Steel** - Natural gas heater with 304 stainless steel heat exchanger with a 25 year non-prorated warranty. Burner orifices are chosen based on altitude at or above 2,000 feet as selected in AAON ECat. Stainless steel heat exchangers are required where the outside air rate is greater than or equal to 50% of the supply cfm or where the temperature rise across the heater exceeds the rating for the aluminized steel option (70°F). The maximum temperature rise for stainless steel heat exchangers is 100°F. The maximum outlet temperature is 180°F. RQ and RN Series A, B, C and D cabinet units (2-50, 60, and 70 tons) require only a single gas connection. RN Series E cabinet units (55, 65, and 75-140 tons) require two gas connections.

**6 = LP Gas Aluminized** - Liquid propane gas heater with aluminized steel heat exchanger with a 15 year non-prorated warranty. The maximum temperature rise across the heater is 70°F. The maximum outlet temperature is 180°F. RQ and RN Series A, B, C and D cabinet units (2-50, 60, and 70 tons) require only a single gas connection. RN Series E cabinet units (55, 65, and 75-140 tons) require two gas connections.

**7 = LP Gas Stainless Steel** - Liquid propane gas heater with 304 stainless steel heat exchanger with a 25 year non-prorated warranty. Stainless steel heat exchangers are required where the outside air rate is greater than or equal to 50% of the supply cfm or where the temperature rise across the heater exceeds the rating for the aluminized steel option (70°F). The maximum temperature rise for stainless steel heat exchangers is 100°F. The maximum outlet temperature is 180°F. RQ and RN Series A, B, C and D cabinet units (2-50, 60, and 70 tons) require only a single gas connection. RN Series E cabinet units (55, 65, and 75-140 tons) require two gas connections.

**8 = High Altitude LP Gas Aluminized** - Liquid propane gas heater with aluminized steel heat exchanger with a 15 year non-prorated warranty. Burner orifices are chosen based on altitude at or above 2,000 feet as selected in AAON ECat. The maximum temperature rise across the heater is 70°F. The maximum outlet temperature is 180°F. RQ and RN Series A, B, C and D cabinet units (2-50, 60, and 70 tons) require only a single gas connection. RN Series E cabinet units (55, 65, and 75-140 tons) require two gas connections.

**9 = High Altitude LP Gas Stainless Steel** - Liquid propane gas heater with 304 stainless steel heat exchanger with a 25 year non-prorated warranty. Burner orifices are chosen based on altitude at or above 2,000 feet as selected in AAON ECat. Stainless steel heat exchangers are required where the outside air rate is greater than or equal to 50% of the supply cfm or where the temperature rise across the heater exceeds the rating for the aluminized steel option (70°F). The maximum temperature rise for stainless steel heat exchangers is 100°F. The maximum outlet temperature is 180°F. RQ and RN Series A, B, C and D cabinet units (2-50, 60, and 70 tons) require only a single gas connection. RN Series E cabinet units (55, 65, and 75-140 tons) require two gas connections.

**C = Steam Distributing Standard Coil** - Steam heating coil. No valves or valve controls are included with this option. The maximum operating pressure for steam coils is 25 psi.

## Model Option B1 - Heating Type Continued

**D** = *Steam Distributing Polymer E-Coated Coil* - Steam heating coil with a polymer e-coating applied to the complete coil and casing. Coating exceeds a 10,000 hour salt spray test per ASTM B 117-90 requirements, yet is only 0.8-1.2 mils thick and has excellent flexibility. Option is intended for use in coastal saltwater conditions under the stress of heat, salt, sand and wind and is applicable to all corrosive environments where a polymer e-coating is acceptable. No valves or valve controls are included with this option. The maximum operating pressure for steam coils is 25 psi. Coating includes a 5 year warranty, from the date of original equipment shipment from the factory. The first 12 months from the date of equipment startup, or 18 months from the date of original equipment shipment from the factory, whichever is less, will be covered under the standard AAON limited parts warranty. The remaining period of the warranty will be covered by Electrofin. The Electrofin written instructions for installation, operation, coil cleaning, maintenance, and recording keeping must be followed. Refer to the Electrofin Terms and Conditions of Sale.

**E** = *Hot Water Standard Coil* - Hot water heating coil. No valves or valve controls are included with this option.

**F** = *Hot Water Polymer E-Coated Coil* - Hot water coil with a polymer e-coating applied to the complete coil and casing. Coating exceeds a 10,000 hour salt spray test per ASTM B 117-90 requirements, yet is only 0.8-1.2 mils thick and has excellent flexibility. Option is intended for use in coastal saltwater conditions under the stress of heat, salt, sand and wind and is applicable to all corrosive environments where a polymer e-coating is acceptable. No valves or valve controls are included with this option. Coating includes a 5 year warranty, from the date of original equipment shipment from the factory. The first 12 months from the date of equipment startup, or 18 months from the date of original equipment shipment from the factory, whichever is less, will be covered under the standard AAON limited parts warranty. The remaining period of the warranty will be covered by Electrofin. The Electrofin written instructions for installation, operation, coil cleaning, maintenance, and recording keeping must be followed. Refer to the Electrofin Terms and Conditions of Sale.

# Model Option

## Model Option B2 - Heating Designation

Example: RN-025-3-0-BB02-384:A000-D0B-DEH-0BA-0D0000L-00-00B00000B

**0** = No Heating

**H** = 1 Row Coil - Single row hot water or steam heating coil. No valves or valve controls are included with this option.

**J** = 2 Row Coil - Two row hot water or steam heating coil. No valves or valve controls are included with this option.

Table 2 - Electric and Gas Heating Capacities

	Gas Heat		Electric Heat	
	Input Capacity	Output Capacity	Capacity	
	MBH	MBH	kW (208V)	kW (230V, 380V, 460V, 575V)
<b>1</b> = Heat 1	60.0	48.6	7.5	10
<b>2</b> = Heat 2	90.0	72.0	15.0	20
<b>3</b> = Heat 3	100.0	81.0	22.5	30
<b>4</b> = Heat 4	270.0	218.7	30.0	40
<b>5</b> = Heat 5	140.0	113.4	37.5	50
<b>6</b> = Heat 6	390.0	315.9	45.0	60
<b>7</b> = Heat 7	160.0	129.6	60.1	80
<b>8</b> = Heat 8	405.0	328.1	75.1	100
<b>9</b> = Heat 9			90.1	120
<b>A</b> = Heat A			120.1	160
<b>B</b> = Heat B			150.2	200
<b>C</b> = Heat C	540.0	432.0	180.2	240
<b>D</b> = Heat D	810.0	648.0	210.3	280
<b>E</b> = Heat E	1080.0	864.0	240.3	320
<b>F</b> = Heat F	195.0	156.0		
<b>G</b> = Heat G	292.5	234.0		
<b>K</b> = Heat K	150.0	120.0		
<b>L</b> = Heat L	210.0	168.0		
<b>M</b> = Heat M	800.0	640.0		
<b>N</b> = Heat N	1600.0	1280.0		
<b>P</b> = Heat P	2400.0	1920.0		

**Note:** AAON ECat will select the correct heating designation option for gas or electric heat based on the desired leaving air and entering air temperature conditions. For heat pump units this is the emergency or backup heat capacity, which is the capacity of the secondary heater available when heat pump heating is not in use. See General Data section for tonnage specific heating information.

# Model Option

## Model Option B3 - Heating Staging

Example: RN-025-3-0-BB02-384:A000-D0B-DEH-0BA-0D0000L-00-00B00000B

**0** = No Heating

**1** = 1 stage - Single stage heat control.

**2** = 2 stage - Two stage heat control.

**3** = 3 stage - Three stage heat control.

**4** = 4 stage - Four stage heat control.

**5** = 5 stage - Five stage heat control.

**6** = 6 stage - Six stage heat control.

**7** = 7 stage - Seven stage heat control.

**8** = 8 stage - Eight stage heat control.

**9** = Modulating Gas - Temperature Control or Modulating/SCR Electric - Potentiometer Control

**A** = Modulating/SCR Electric - 0-10V Control Signal

**B** = High Turndown Modulating Gas

Table 3 - RQ Series Turndown

Model (Nominal Tons)	Rated Input	Modulating Gas	High Turndown Modulating Gas
2-6	60 MBH	3.3:1	10:1
	100 MBH	2.8:1	8.3:1
	140 MBH	3.3:1	11.6:1
	160 MBH	3.3:1	8.8:1

Table 4 - RN Series Turndown

Model (Nominal Tons)	Rated Input	Modulating Gas	High Turndown Modulating Gas
6-8, 10	90 MBH	3:1	10:1
	150 MBH	3:1	8:1
	210 MBH	3:1	11:1
9, 11-15	195 MBH	3:1	10:1
	292.5 MBH		
	390 MBH		
16-25, 30	270 MBH	3:1	9:1
	405 MBH	4.5:1	13:1
	540 MBH	3:1	18:1
26, 31-50, 60, 70	540 MBH	3:1	10:1
	810 MBH	5:1	15:1
	1080 MBH	5:1	20:1
55, 65, 75-140	800 MBH	3:1	7:1
	1600 MBH	6:1	15:1
	2400 MBH	9:1	25:1

## Model Option B3 - Heating Staging Continued

**9** = *Modulating Gas* - Includes a factory wired supply air temperature sensor which is field installed in the supply ductwork. Controller can be used in standalone applications or connected to a VCC-X controller via modular cable (Feature 22 = A or C). In standalone application, on a call for heating, the controller will modulate gas valve and speed of induced draft blower to maintain a constant supply air temperature setpoint that is set using a DIP switch on the controller. The supply air temperature can be reset to a supply air temperature reset setpoint using a field provided 0-10 VDC reset input signal and another DIP switch on the controller. When the modulating gas heat controller is connected to a AAON controller (Feature 22 = A or C) supply air temperature setpoint, supply air temperature sensor offset, and supply air high temperature limit setpoint will be set with the unit controller's operator interface. The heat enable signal is provided by the unit controller. Modulating gas heat requires a stainless steel natural gas heat exchanger (Model Option B1 = 3 or 5). High turndown modulating gas option comes with factory provided heat trace on the condensate drain.

**9** = *Modulating/SCR Electric - Potentiometer Control* - Fully modulating electric heating, controlled by a Silicon Controlled Rectifier (SCR) and DDC controller. Includes a factory wired supply air temperature sensor, which is field installed in the supply ductwork, and a factory wired supply air temperature setpoint adjustment potentiometer, which is field mounted. Potentiometer dial uses variable resistance to provide simple setpoint control.

**A** = *Modulating/SCR Electric - 0-10V Control Signal* - Fully modulating electric heating, controlled by an SCR and DDC controller. A terminal strip to connect a 0-10 VDC control signal by others is included. Heating elements line voltage is modulated linearly with respect to the control signal.

**H** = *Single Serpentine 8 fpi* - Hot water or steam heating coil with single serpentine circuitry and 8 fins per inch. No valves or valve controls are included with this option.

**J** = *Half Serpentine 8 fpi* - Hot water heating coil with half serpentine circuitry and 8 fins per inch. No valves or valve controls are included with this option.

**K** = *Single Serpentine 10 fpi* - Hot water or steam heating coil with single serpentine circuitry and 10 fins per inch. Standard steam coil option and standard 2 row hot water coil option. No valves or valve controls are included with this option. Option is available on RN Series units.

**L** = *Half Serpentine 10 fpi* - Hot water heating coil with half serpentine circuitry and 10 fins per inch. Standard 1 row hot water coil option. No valves or valve controls are included with this option. Option is available on RN Series units.

**M** = *Single Serpentine 12 fpi* - Hot water or steam heating coil with single serpentine circuitry and 12 fins per inch. No valves or valve controls are included with this option.

**N** = *Half Serpentine 12 fpi* - Hot water heating coil with half serpentine circuitry and 12 fins per inch. No valves or valve controls are included with this option.

**Note:** For heat pump units this is the number of emergency or backup heat stages, which is the number of stages of the secondary heater available when heat pump heating is not in use. See General Data section for tonnage specific heating information.



# Feature 1A

## 1A: Return/Outside Air Section

Example: RN-025-3-0-BB02-384:A000-D0B-DEH-0BA-0D0000L-00-00B00000B

**0** = *Manually Adjustable Outside Air Opening with Return Air Opening* - 0-25% manually adjustable outside air opening (*MFA/ Manual Fresh Air*). Option includes a return air opening in the unit base.

**A** = *Economizer* - Extruded aluminum, low leakage, aluminum gear driven, economizer damper assembly with factory installed actuator and barometric relief damper on the return air section. See Feature 2 for actuator control options.

**B** = *Economizer with Power Exhaust* - Extruded aluminum, low leakage, aluminum gear driven, economizer damper assembly with power exhaust for space pressurization control during the economizer mode of operation. See Feature 2 for actuator control options. Variable flow power exhaust is available with the selection of a VFD, ECM, or speed controller in Feature 1B.

**C** = *Economizer with Power Return* - Extruded aluminum, low leakage, aluminum gear driven, economizer damper assembly with power return for use with high return static pressure applications. See Feature 2 for actuator control options. Variable flow power return is available with the selection of a VFD, ECM, or speed controller in Feature 1B. Option is available on 16-140 ton units.

**D** = *Economizer with Power Exhaust - Discharge Damper Volume Control* - Extruded aluminum, low leakage, aluminum gear driven, economizer damper assembly with modulating power exhaust. Exhaust air is modulated by a floating point actuator, outlet dampers and a null pressure switch. Switch provides signal to damper actuator to open or close. See Feature 2 for economizer actuator control options. Option is available on 6-15 ton RN Series units.

**E** = *Economizer with Power Exhaust - Discharge Damper Volume Control with 0-10V Control Signal* - Extruded aluminum, low leakage, aluminum gear driven, economizer damper assembly with modulating power exhaust. Exhaust air is modulated by outlet dampers, actuator and controlled by AAON Controls. See Feature 2 for economizer actuator control options. Option is available on 6-15 ton RN Series units.

**F** = *Low cfm Total AAONAIRES Energy Recovery Wheel* - Factory installed total energy recovery wheel with factory installed extruded aluminum, low leakage, aluminum gear driven, economizer damper assembly. See Feature 15 for the energy recovery wheel type. The wheel is designed for sensible and latent energy recovery. Outside air flow is limited to the maximum air flow rating of the wheel shown in Table 5. Note, this option may not allow enough airflow for 100% outside air economizer operation. See Feature 2 for economizer actuator control options.

**G** = *Low cfm Total AAONAIRES Energy Recovery Wheel with Bypass Damper* - Factory installed total energy recovery wheel with factory installed extruded aluminum, low leakage, aluminum gear driven, economizer damper assembly. Bypass damper with two position actuator allows air to flow around the wheel. Select when the outside air flow is greater than the maximum air flow rating of the wheel or when additional air flow is needed during economizer operation. See Feature 15 for the energy recovery wheel type. The wheel is designed for sensible and latent energy recovery. Outside air flow through the wheel is limited to the maximum air flow rating of the wheel shown in Table 5. See Feature 2 for economizer actuator control options.

## Feature 1A - Return/Outside Air Section Continued

**H** = *Low cfm Sensible AAONAIRES Energy Recovery Wheel* - Factory installed sensible energy recovery wheel with factory installed extruded aluminum, low leakage, aluminum gear driven, economizer damper assembly. See Feature 15 for the energy recovery wheel type. The wheel is designed for sensible energy recovery. Wheel does not have silica gel desiccant on the substrate. Outside airflow is limited to the maximum air flow rating of the wheel shown in Table 5. Note, this option may not allow enough airflow for 100% outside air economizer operation. See Feature 2 for economizer actuator control options.

**J** = *Low cfm Sensible AAONAIRES Energy Recovery Wheel with Bypass Damper* - Factory installed sensible energy recovery wheel with factory installed extruded aluminum, low leakage, aluminum gear driven, economizer damper assembly. Bypass damper with two position actuator allows air to flow around the wheel. Select when the outside air flow is greater than the maximum air flow rating of the wheel or when additional air flow is needed during economizer operation. See Feature 15 for the energy recovery wheel type. The wheel is designed for sensible energy recovery. Wheel does not have silica gel desiccant on the substrate. Outside air flow through the wheel is limited to the maximum air flow rating of the wheel shown in Table 5. See Feature 2 for economizer actuator control options.

**K** = *100% Outside Air, No Return Air* - Outside air opening in the unit which can accommodate 100% of the unit air flow. The outside air opening is not adjustable, and the unit will not have a return air opening. Unit must have a stainless steel heat exchanger if gas heat is specified. Hot gas bypass on all refrigeration circuits without variable capacity scroll compressors, is required on the RN Series with this option.

**L** = *Motorized Outside Air Dampers with Return Air* - Extruded aluminum, low leakage, aluminum gear driven outside air dampers to control the outside air intake. Option includes a return air opening in the unit base. Dampers open on a call for the supply fan. See Feature 2 for outside air damper actuator control options.

**M** = *Motorized 100% Outside Air Dampers, No Return Air* - Extruded aluminum, low leakage, gear driven outside air dampers to control the outside air intake. This option is for 100% outside air applications and unit will not have a return air opening. Units must have a stainless steel heat exchanger if gas heat is specified. Hot gas bypass on all refrigeration circuits, without variable capacity scroll compressors, is required on the RN Series with this option. Dampers open on a call for the supply fan. See Feature 2 for outside air damper actuator control options.

**N** = *Empty Energy Recovery Wheel Option Box without Power Exhaust* - Factory installed empty energy recovery wheel option box with factory installed extruded aluminum, low leakage, aluminum gear driven, economizer damper assembly for field installation of special options. Option does not include power exhaust. The return air opening and the unit filter rack are in the standard energy recovery wheel locations. Energy recovery wheel filters are not included with this option. See Feature 2 for economizer actuator control options.

**P** = *Empty Energy Recovery Wheel Option Box with Power Exhaust* - Factory installed empty energy recovery wheel option box with factory installed extruded aluminum, low leakage, aluminum gear driven, economizer damper assembly for field installation of special options. Option includes power exhaust. The return air opening and the unit filter rack are in the standard energy recovery wheel locations. Energy recovery wheel filters are not included with this option. See Feature 2 for economizer actuator control options.

## Feature 1A - Return/Outside Air Section Continued

**Q** = *RN Series 1% Purge Low cfm Total AAONAIRe Energy Recovery Wheel* - Factory installed total energy recovery wheel with factory installed extruded aluminum, low leakage, aluminum gear driven, economizer damper assembly. See Feature 15 for the energy recovery wheel type. The wheel is designed for sensible and latent energy recovery. Option includes an adjustable purge sector, which can reduce carryover to no more than 1%. Used for applications which require limiting cross contamination of the ventilation air with exhaust air. Outside air flow is limited to the maximum air flow rating of the wheel shown in Table 5. Option is available on RN Series units. Note, this option may not allow enough airflow for 100% outside air economizer operation. See Feature 2 for economizer actuator control options.

**Q** = *RQ Series Low CFM Total Fixed Plate Energy Recovery* - Factory installed fixed plate total energy recovery constructed of alternate layers of corrugated aluminum material and polymeric desiccant impregnated media. The fixed plate's desiccant shall be RC134 polymeric desiccant that will not promote growth of mold or bacteria. Meets AHRI Standard 1060-2005 certified seal with UL 723 (fire and smoke development) certified membrane and core assembly. No moving parts and unique rectangular flute design for low pressure drop values and enhanced performances. Used for applications which require limiting cross contamination of the ventilation air with exhaust air. Outside air flow is limited to the maximum air flow rating of the fixed plate shown in Table 7. Option is available on RQ Series units. Note, this option may not allow enough airflow for 100% outside air economizer operation. See Feature 2 for economizer actuator control options. Exhaust Air Transfer ratio (EATR), shall be less than 3%.

**R** = *RN Series 1% Purge Low cfm Total AAONAIRe Energy Recovery Wheel with Bypass Damper* - Factory installed total energy recovery wheel with factory installed extruded aluminum, low leakage, aluminum gear driven, economizer damper assembly. Bypass damper with two position actuator allows air to flow around the wheel. Select when the outside air flow is greater than the maximum air flow rating of the wheel or when additional air flow is needed during economizer operation. See Feature 15 for the energy recovery wheel type. The wheel is designed for sensible and latent energy recovery. Option includes an adjustable purge sector, which can reduce carryover to no more than 1%. Used for applications which require limiting cross contamination of the ventilation air with exhaust air. Outside air flow through the wheel is limited to the maximum air flow rating of the wheel shown in Table 5. Option is available on 6-8 ton and 10 ton RN Series units. See Feature 2 for economizer actuator control options.

## Feature 1A - Return/Outside Air Section Continued

**R** = *RQ Series Low cfm Total Fixed Plate Energy Recovery with Bypass Damper* - Factory installed fixed plate total energy recovery constructed of alternate layers of corrugated aluminum material and polymeric desiccant impregnated media. The desiccant shall be RC134 polymeric desiccant that will not promote growth of mold or bacteria. Meets AHRI Standard 1060-2005 certified seal with UL 723 (fire and smoke development) certified membrane and core assembly. Bypass damper with two position actuator allows air to flow around the fixed plate. Select when the outside air flow is greater than the maximum air flow rating of the fixed plate or when additional air flow is needed during economizer operation. The fixed plate's desiccant shall be R134 polymeric desiccant that will not promote growth of mold or bacteria. Meets AHRI Standard 1060-2005 certified seal with UL 723 (fire and smoke development) certified membrane and core assembly. No moving parts and unique rectangular flute design for low pressure drop values and enhanced performances. Used for applications which require limiting cross contamination of the ventilation air with exhaust air. Outside air flow through the fixed plate is limited to the maximum air flow rating of the fixed plate shown in Table 7 . Option is available on RQ Series units. See Feature 2 for economizer actuator control options. Exhaust Air Transfer ratio (EATR), shall be less than 3%.

**S** = *RN Series 1% Purge Low cfm Sensible AAONAIRE Energy Recovery Wheel* - Factory installed sensible energy recovery wheel with factory installed extruded aluminum, low leakage, aluminum gear driven, economizer damper assembly. See Feature 15 for the energy recovery wheel type. The wheel is designed for sensible energy recovery. Wheel does not have silica gel desiccant on the substrate. Option includes an adjustable purge sector, which can reduce carryover to no more than 1%. Used for applications which require limiting cross contamination of the ventilation air with exhaust air. Outside air flow is limited to the maximum air flow rating of the wheel shown in Table 5. Option is available on 6-8 ton and 10 ton RN Series units. Note, this option may not allow enough airflow for 100% outside air economizer operation. See Feature 2 for economizer actuator control options.

**S** = *RQ Series Low cfm Sensible Fixed Plate Energy Recovery* - Factory installed fixed plate sensible energy recovery constructed from standard UL94 listed fire retardant polypropylene plates which offer corrosion and chemical resistance properties. Separate air streams to limit cross contamination, no moving parts, or external power required. Used for applications which require limiting cross contamination of the ventilation air with exhaust air. Outside air flow is limited to the maximum air flow rating of the fixed plate shown in Table 7 . Option is available on RQ Series units. Note, this option may not allow enough airflow for 100% outside air economizer operation. See Feature 2 for economizer actuator control options. Exhaust Air Transfer ratio (EATR), shall be 0%.

## Feature 1A - Return/Outside Air Section Continued

**T = RN Series 1% Purge Low cfm Sensible AAONAIRe Energy Recovery Wheel with Bypass Damper** - Factory installed sensible energy recovery wheel with factory installed extruded aluminum, low leakage, aluminum gear driven, economizer damper assembly. Bypass damper with two position actuator allows air to flow around the wheel. Select when the outside air flow is greater than the maximum air flow rating of the wheel or when additional air flow is needed during economizer operation. See Feature 15 for the energy recovery wheel type. The wheel is designed for sensible energy recovery. Wheel does not have silica gel desiccant on the substrate. Option includes an adjustable purge sector, which can reduce carryover to no more than 1%. Used for applications which require limiting cross contamination of the ventilation air with exhaust air. Outside air flow is limited to the maximum air flow rating of the wheel shown in Table 5. Option is available on 6-8 ton and 10 ton RN Series units. See Feature 2 for economizer actuator control options.

**T = RQ Series Low cfm Sensible Fixed Plate Energy Recovery with Bypass Damper** - Factory installed fixed plate sensible energy recovery constructed from standard UL94 listed fire retardant polypropylene plates which offer corrosion and chemical resistance properties. Separate air streams to limit cross contamination, no moving parts, or external power required. Bypass damper with two position actuator allows air to flow around the fixed plate. Select when the outside air flow is greater than the maximum air flow rating of the fixed plate or when additional air flow is needed during economizer operation. Used for applications which require limiting cross contamination of the ventilation air with exhaust air. Outside air flow is limited to the maximum air flow rating of the fixed plate shown in Table 7. Option is available on RQ Series units. See Feature 2 for economizer actuator control options. Exhaust Air Transfer ratio (EATR), shall be 0%.

**U = RN Series High cfm Total AAONAIRe Energy Recovery Wheel** - Factory installed total energy recovery wheel with factory installed extruded aluminum, low leakage, aluminum gear driven, economizer damper assembly. See Feature 15 for the energy recovery wheel type. The wheel is designed for sensible and latent energy recovery. Outside air flow is limited to the maximum air flow rating of the wheel shown in Table 6. Option is available on 9 ton and 11-70 ton RN Series units. Note, this option may not allow enough airflow for 100% outside air economizer operation. See Feature 2 for economizer actuator control options.

**U = RQ Series High cfm Total Fixed Plate Energy Recovery** - Factory installed fixed plate total energy recovery constructed of alternate layers of corrugated aluminum material and polymeric desiccant impregnated media. The desiccant shall be RC134 polymeric desiccant that will not promote growth of mold or bacteria. Meets AHRI Standard 1060-2005 certified seal with UL 723 (fire and smoke development) certified membrane and core assembly. The fixed plate's desiccant shall be RC134 polymeric desiccant that will not promote growth of mold or bacteria. Meets AHRI Standard 1060-2005 certified seal with UL 723 (fire and smoke development) certified membrane and core assembly. No moving parts and unique rectangular flute design for low pressure drop values and enhanced performances. Outside air flow is limited to the maximum air flow rating of the fixed plate shown in Table 8. Option is available on RQ Series units. Note, this option may not allow enough airflow for 100% outside air economizer operation. See Feature 2 for economizer actuator control options. Exhaust Air Transfer ratio (EATR), shall be less than 3%.

## Feature 1A - Return/Outside Air Section Continued

**V = RN Series High cfm Total AAONAIRES Energy Recovery Wheel with Bypass Damper** - Factory installed total energy recovery wheel with factory installed extruded aluminum, low leakage, aluminum gear driven, economizer damper assembly. Bypass damper with two position actuator allows air to flow around the wheel. Select when the outside air flow is greater than the maximum air flow rating of the wheel or when additional air flow is needed during economizer operation. See Feature 15 for the energy recovery wheel type. The wheel is designed for sensible and latent energy recovery. Outside air flow through the wheel is limited to the maximum air flow rating of the wheel shown in Table 6. Option is available on 9 ton and 11-70 ton RN Series units. See Feature 2 for economizer actuator control options.

**V = RQ Series High cfm Total Fixed Plate Energy Recovery with Bypass Damper** - Factory installed fixed plate total energy recovery constructed of alternate layers of corrugated aluminum material and polymeric desiccant impregnated media. The desiccant shall be RC134 polymeric desiccant that will not promote growth of mold or bacteria. Meets AHRI Standard 1060-2005 certified seal with UL 723 (fire and smoke development) certified membrane and core assembly. Bypass damper with two position actuator allows air to flow around the fixed plate. Select when the outside air flow is greater than the maximum air flow rating of the fixed plate or when additional air flow is needed during economizer operation. The fixed plate's desiccant shall be R134 polymeric desiccant that will not promote growth of mold or bacteria. Meets AHRI Standard 1060-2005 certified seal with UL 723 (fire and smoke development) certified membrane and core assembly. No moving parts and unique rectangular flute design for low pressure drop values and enhanced performances. Outside air flow through the fixed plate is limited to the maximum air flow rating of the fixed plate shown in Table 8. Option is available RQ Series units. See Feature 2 for economizer actuator control options. Exhaust Air Transfer ratio (EATR), shall be less than 3%

**W = RN Series High cfm Sensible AAONAIRES Energy Recovery Wheel** - Factory installed sensible energy recovery wheel with factory installed extruded aluminum, low leakage, aluminum gear driven, economizer damper assembly. See Feature 15 for the energy recovery wheel type. The wheel is designed for sensible energy recovery. Wheel does not have silica gel desiccant on the substrate. Outside air flow is limited to the maximum air flow rating of the wheel shown in Table 6. Option is available on 9 ton and 11-70 ton RN series units. Note, this option may not allow enough airflow for 100% outside air economizer operation. See Feature 2 for economizer actuator control options.

**W = RQ Series High cfm Sensible Fixed Plate Energy Recovery Wheel** - Factory installed fixed plate sensible energy recovery constructed from standard UL94 listed fire retardant polypropylene plates which offer corrosion and chemical resistance properties. Separate air streams to limit cross contamination, no moving parts, or external power required. Outside air flow is limited to the maximum air flow rating of the fixed plate shown in Table 8. Option is available on RQ series units. Note, this option may not allow enough airflow for 100% outside air economizer operation. See Feature 2 for economizer actuator control options. Exhaust Air Transfer ratio (EATR), shall be 0%.

## Feature 1A - Return/Outside Air Section Continued

**Y = RN Series High cfm Sensible AAONAIRES Energy Recovery Wheel with Bypass Damper** - Factory installed sensible energy recovery wheel with factory installed extruded aluminum, low leakage, aluminum gear driven, economizer damper assembly. Bypass damper with two position actuator allows air to flow around the wheel. Select when the outside air flow is greater than the maximum air flow rating of the wheel or when additional air flow is needed during economizer operation. See Feature 15 for the energy recovery wheel type. The wheel is designed for sensible energy recovery. Wheel does not have silica gel desiccant on the substrate. Outside air flow through the wheel is limited to the maximum air flow rating of the wheel shown in Table 6. Option is available on 9 ton and 11-70 ton RN series units. See Feature 2 for economizer actuator control options.

**Y = RQ Series High cfm Sensible Fixed Plate Energy Recovery with Bypass Damper** - Factory installed fixed plate sensible energy recovery constructed from standard UL94 listed fire retardant polypropylene plates which offer corrosion and chemical resistance properties. Separate air streams to limit cross contamination, no moving parts, or external power required. Bypass damper with two position actuator allows air to flow around the fixed plate. Select when the outside air flow is greater than the maximum air flow rating of the fixed plate or when additional air flow is needed during economizer operation. Outside air flow through the fixed plate is limited to the maximum air flow rating of the fixed plate shown in Table 8. Option is available on RQ series units. See Feature 2 for economizer actuator control options. Exhaust Air Transfer ratio (EATR), shall be 0%.

**Z = 1% Purge High cfm Total AAONAIRES Energy Recovery Wheel** - Factory installed total energy recovery wheel with factory installed extruded aluminum, low leakage, aluminum gear driven, economizer damper assembly. See Feature 15 for the energy recovery wheel type. The wheel is designed for sensible and latent energy recovery. Option includes an adjustable purge sector, which can reduce carryover to no more than 1%. Used for applications which require limiting cross contamination of the ventilation air with exhaust air. Outside air flow is limited to the maximum air flow rating of the wheel shown in Table 6. Option is available on 9 ton and 11-70 ton RN series units. Note, this option may not allow enough airflow for 100% outside air economizer operation. See Feature 2 for economizer actuator control options.

**1 = 1% Purge High cfm Total AAONAIRES Energy Recovery Wheel with Bypass Damper** - Factory installed total energy recovery wheel with factory installed extruded aluminum, low leakage, aluminum gear driven, economizer damper assembly. Bypass damper with two position actuator allows air to flow around the wheel. Select when the outside air flow is greater than the maximum air flow rating of the wheel or when additional air flow is needed during economizer operation. See Feature 15 for the energy recovery wheel type. The wheel is designed for sensible and latent energy recovery. Option includes an adjustable purge sector, which can reduce carryover to no more than 1%. Used for applications which require limiting cross contamination of the ventilation air with exhaust air. Outside air flow through the wheel is limited to the maximum air flow rating of the wheel shown in Table 6. Option is available on 9 ton and 11-70 ton RN series units. See Feature 2 for economizer actuator control options.

## Feature 1A - Return/Outside Air Section Continued

**2 = 1% Purge High cfm Sensible AAONAIRE Energy Recovery** - Factory installed sensible energy recovery wheel with factory installed extruded aluminum, low leakage, aluminum gear driven, economizer damper assembly. See Feature 15 for the energy recovery wheel type. The wheel is designed for sensible energy recovery. Wheel does not have silica gel desiccant on the substrate. Option includes an adjustable purge sector, which can reduce carryover to no more than 1%. Used for applications which require limiting cross contamination of the ventilation air with exhaust air. Outside air flow is limited to the maximum air flow rating of the wheel shown in Table 6. Option is available on 9 ton and 11-70 ton RN series units. Note, this option may not allow enough airflow for 100% outside air economizer operation. See Feature 2 for economizer actuator control options.

**3 = 1% Purge High cfm Sensible AAONAIRE Energy Recovery Wheel with Bypass Damper** - Factory installed sensible energy recovery wheel with factory installed extruded aluminum, low leakage, aluminum gear driven, economizer damper assembly. Bypass damper with two position actuator allows air to flow around the wheel. Select when the outside air flow is greater than the maximum air flow rating of the wheel or when additional air flow is needed during economizer operation. See Feature 15 for the energy recovery wheel type. The wheel is designed for sensible energy recovery. Wheel does not have silica gel desiccant on the substrate. Option includes an adjustable purge sector, which can reduce carryover to no more than 1%. Used for applications which require limiting cross contamination of the ventilation air with exhaust air. Outside air flow is limited to the maximum air flow rating of the wheel shown in Table 6. Option is available on 9 ton and 11-70 ton RN series units. See Feature 2 for economizer actuator control options.

**4 = Single Total AAONAIRE Energy Recovery Wheel with Large Bypass Damper** - Factory installed total energy recovery wheel with factory installed extruded aluminum, low leakage, aluminum gear driven, economizer damper assembly. Bypass damper with two position actuator allows air to flow around the wheel. Select when the outside air flow is greater than the maximum air flow rating of the wheel or when additional air flow is needed during economizer operation. See Feature 15 for the energy recovery wheel type. The wheel is designed for sensible and latent energy recovery. Outside air flow through the wheel is limited to the maximum air flow rating of the wheel shown in Table 4. See Feature 2 for economizer actuator control options. Option is available on 26 and 31-70 ton units.

**5 = 100 % Return Air, No Outside Air** - Return air opening in the unit which can accommodate 100% of the unit air flow. The return air opening is not adjustable, and the unit will not have an outside air opening.



## Feature 1A - Return/Outside Air Section Continued

Table 5 - Low cfm Energy Recovery Wheel Information

Feature 1A	Cabinet	Model	Energy Recovery Wheel P = Polymer; A = Aluminum		
			Qty/Diameter/Width	Maximum Air Flow Through the Wheel	Wheel Bypass Maximum Airflow
<b>Low cfm Wheel</b> Options: F, G, H, J, Q, R, S, T		RQ-002	P = 1/21"/2.0"	P = 1,050 cfm	P = 1,750 cfm
		RQ-003			
		RQ-004			
		RQ-005			
		RQ-006			
	A	RN-006	P = 1/30"/3.0" A = 1/32"/4.0"	P = 2,000 cfm A = 2,000 cfm	P = 1,750 cfm A = 1,600 cfm
		RN-007			
		RN-008			
		RN-010			
	B	RN-009	P = 1/36"/1.5"	P = 2,400 cfm	P = 2,250 cfm
		RN-011			
		RN-013			
		RN-015			
	C	RN-014	P = 1/52"/1.5"	P = 5,000 cfm	P = 2,250 cfm
		RN-016			
		RN-018			
		RN-020			
		RN-025			
		RN-030			
	D	RN-026	P = 2/52"/1.5"	P = 10,000 cfm	P = 12,000 cfm
		RN-031			
		RN-040			
		RN-050			
		RN-060			
		RN-070			
	E	RN-055	P = 1/81"/3.0" A = 1/83"/4.0"	P = 15,500 cfm A = 15,500 cfm	P = 16,200 cfm A = 16,400 cfm
		RN-065			
		RN-075			
		RN-090			
		RN-105			
		RN-120			
		RN-130			
		RN-140			

## Feature 1A - Return/Outside Air Section Continued

Table 6 - High cfm Energy Recovery Wheel Information

Feature 1A	Cabinet	Model	Energy Recovery Wheel P = Polymer; A = Aluminum		
			Qty/Diameter/Width	Maximum Air Flow Through the Wheel	Wheel Bypass Maximum Airflow
<b>High cfm Wheel</b> Options: U, V, W, Y, Z, 1, 2, 3	B	RN-009	P = 1/36"/3.0" A = 1/37"/4.0"	P = 3,300 cfm A = 3,300 cfm	P = 2,250 cfm A = 2,450 cfm
		RN-011			
		RN-013			
		RN-015			
	C	RN-014	P = 1/52"/3.0" A = 1/54"/4.0"	P = 6,600 cfm A = 8,000 cfm	P = 2,250 cfm A = 2,800 cfm
		RN-016			
		RN-018			
		RN-020			
		RN-025			
		RN-030			
	D	RN-026	P = 2/52"/3.0" A = 2/54"/4.0"	P = 12,000 cfm A = 14,400 cfm	P = 17,000 cfm A = 17,000 cfm
		RN-031			
		RN-040			
		RN-050			
		RN-060			
		RN-070			
	E	RN-055	P = 2/64"/3.0" A = 2/66"/4.0"	P = 19,000 cfm A = 19,000 cfm	P = 27,700 cfm A = 20,000 cfm
		RN-065			
		RN-075			
		RN-090			
		RN-105			
		RN-120			
		RN-130			
		RN-140			
<b>Single Wheel</b> Option: 4	D	RN-026	P = 1/64"/3.0" A = 1/66"/4.0"	P = 9,000 cfm A = 10,800 cfm	P = 12,000 cfm A = 12,300 cfm
		RN-031			
		RN-040			
		RN-050			
		RN-060			
		RN-070			

## Feature 1A - Return/Outside Air Section Continued

Table 7 - Low cfm Fixed Plate Energy Recovery Information

Feature 1A	Cabinet	Model	Fixed Plate Energy Recovery
			Maximum Air Flow Through Fixed Plate Energy Recovery
<b>Low cfm Sensible Fixed Plate</b> Options: S, T		RQ-002	1,200 cfm
		RQ-003	
		RQ-004	
		RQ-005	
		RQ-006	
<b>Low cfm Total Fixed Plate</b> Options: Q, R,		RQ-002	1,600 cfm
		RQ-003	
		RQ-004	
		RQ-005	
		RQ-006	

Table 8 - High cfm Fixed Plate Energy Recovery Information

Feature 1A	Cabinet	Model	Fixed Plate Energy Recovery
			Maximum Air Flow Through the Fixed Plate Energy Recovery
<b>High cfm Sensible Fixed Plate</b> Options: W,Y		RQ-002	1,700 cfm
		RQ-003	
		RQ-004	
		RQ-005	
		RQ-006	
<b>High cfm Total Fixed Plate</b> Options: U,V		RQ-002	1,900 cfm
		RQ-003	
		RQ-004	
		RQ-005	
		RQ-006	

# Feature 1B

## 1B: Return/Exhaust Air Blower Configuration

Example: RN-025-3-0-BB02-384:A000-D0B-DEH-0BA-0D0000L-00-00B00000B

### RN Options

- A** = 1 Blower with Standard Efficiency Motor
- B** = 2 Blowers with Standard Efficiency Motor
- C** = 1 Blower with Premium Efficiency Motor
- D** = 2 Blowers with Premium Efficiency Motors
- \*E** = 1 Blower with Premium Efficiency Motor with 1 VFD
- \*F** = 2 Blowers with Premium Efficiency Motors with 2 Motors on 1 VFD
- \*G** = 2 Blowers with Premium Efficiency Motors with 2 Motors on 2 VFDs
- H** = 1 Blower with Premium Efficiency TEFC Motor
- J** = 2 Blowers with Premium Efficiency TEFC Motors
- \*K** = 1 Blower with Premium Efficiency TEFC Motor with 1 VFD
- \*L** = 2 Blowers with Premium Efficiency TEFC Motors with 2 Motors on 1 VFD
- \*M** = 2 Blowers with Premium Efficiency TEFC Motors with 2 Motors on 2 VFDs
- \*N** = Option E + Shaft Grounding
- \*P** = Option F + Shaft Grounding
- \*Q** = Option G + Shaft Grounding
- \*R** = Option K + Shaft Grounding
- \*S** = Option L + Shaft Grounding
- \*T** = Option M + Shaft Grounding

### RQ Options

- A** = 1 Blower with Standard Efficiency Motor
- C** = 1 Blower with Premium Efficiency Motor
- \*E** = 1 Blower with Premium Efficiency Motor with 1 VFD
- H** = 1 Blower with High Efficiency EC Motor
- J** = 1 Blower with Single Phase Motor with Speed Control
- \*K** = Option E + Shaft Grounding

\*Power exhaust with VFD or Speed Control requires field supplied control signal.

AAON ECat will select the correct available options for Feature 1B based on unit conditions and the input from the fan selection program. When building a fan configuration with AAON ECat you must first select a power return, power exhaust or energy recovery wheel option in Feature 1A. When all of the other features have been selected, you will be prompted to select supply fans, return or exhaust fans, motors and VFDs under the “Fan Selection” window. In the “Fan Selection” window you will be able to choose the number of fans, VFDs, and motor efficiency. General fan information, fan sound information, and fan curves will be available for viewing in the “Fan Selection” window.

**Note:** If a bypass on the VFD is required it should be selected in AAON ECat and the Applications Department should also be contacted for required Special Pricing Authorization (SPA).

# Feature 1C

## 1C: Return/Exhaust Air Blower

Example: RN-025-3-0-BB02-384:A0**00**-D0B-DEH-0BA-0D0000L-00-00B00000B

**0** = Standard - None

**A** = 10" x 8" Belt Driven Forward Curved Fan (RQ) /12" x 9" x 2 Belt Driven Forward Curved Fan (RN)

**B** = 15" Belt Driven Backward Curved Plenum Fan

**C** = 18.5" Belt Driven Backward Curved Plenum Fan

**D** = 22" Belt Driven Backward Curved Plenum Fan

**F** = 27" Belt Driven Backward Curved Plenum Fan (RQ Series and RN Series 6-50, 60 and 70 ton Units)/ 27" Direct Drive Backward Curved Plenum Fan (RN Series 55, 65 and 75-140 ton Units)

**G** = 22" Direct Drive Axial Flow Fan

**H** = 35.5" Direct Drive Axial Flow Fan

**J** = 15" Belt Driven Backward Curved Plenum Fan, 70% Width (RQ)/15" Belt Driven Backward Curved Plenum Fan, 50% Width with Banding (RN)

**K** = 18.5" Belt Driven Backward Curved Plenum Fan, 60% Width with Banding(RQ) /18.5" Belt Driven Backward Curved Plenum Fan, 70% Width with Banding (RN)

**L** = 22" Belt Driven Backward Curved Plenum Fan, 70% Width with Banding

**M** = 27" Belt Driven Backward Curved Plenum Fan, 70% Width with Banding

**N** = 16" Direct Drive Axial Flow Fan (RQ Series)/30" Direct Drive Backward Curved Plenum Fan (RN Series)

**P** = 42" 9 Blade Direct Drive Axial Flow Fan

**Q** = 42" 12 Blade Direct Drive Axial Flow Fan

**R** = 24" Direct Drive Backward Curved Plenum Fan

**S** = 33" Direct Drive Backward Curved Plenum Fan

**T** = 12" x 9" x 1 Belt Driven Forward Curved Fan

AAON ECat will select the correct available options for Feature 1C based on unit conditions and the input from the fan selection program. When building a fan configuration with AAON ECat you must first select a power return, power exhaust or energy recovery wheel option in Feature 1A. When all of the other features have been selected, you will be prompted to select supply fans, return or exhaust fans, motors and VFDs under the "Fan Selection" window. In the "Fan Selection" window you will be able to choose the number of fans, VFDs and motor efficiency. General fan information, fan sound information and fan curves will be available for viewing in the "Fan Selection" window.

# Feature 1D

## 1D: Return/Exhaust Air Blower Motor

Example: RN-025-3-0-BB02-384:A00**0**-D0B-DEH-0BA-0D0000L-00-00B00000B

<b>0</b> = Standard - None	<b>*R</b> = 5.0 hp - 1170 rpm
<b>A</b> = 0.25 hp - 850 rpm	<b>*S</b> = 7.5 hp - 1170 rpm
<b>B</b> = 0.5 hp - 1075 rpm	<b>T</b> = 10 hp - 1170 rpm
<b>C</b> = 1.0 hp - 1760 rpm	<b>U</b> = 15 hp - 1170 rpm
<b>D</b> = 2.0 hp - 1760 rpm	<b>V</b> = 20 hp - 1170 rpm
<b>E</b> = 3.0 hp - 1760 rpm	<b>W</b> = 0.75 hp - 1760 rpm (RQ Series)/ 25 hp - 1170 rpm (RN Series)
<b>F</b> = 5.0 hp - 1760 rpm	<b>Y</b> = 30 hp - 1170 rpm
<b>G</b> = 7.5 hp - 1760 rpm	<b>Z</b> = 0.167 hp - 825 rpm
<b>H</b> = 10 hp - 1760 rpm	<b>3</b> = 25 hp - 1760 rpm
<b>L</b> = 15 hp - 1760 rpm	<b>4</b> = 30 hp - 1760 rpm
<b>M</b> = 20 hp - 1760 rpm	<b>5</b> = 40 hp - 1760 rpm
<b>*N</b> = 1.0 hp - 1170 rpm	<b>6</b> = 50 hp - 1760 rpm
<b>*P</b> = 2.0 hp - 1170 rpm	
<b>*Q</b> = 3.0 hp - 1170 rpm	

\*Available with axial flow RN Series fan options. These options allow selection of motor rpm closest to application requirements, such as VFD applications and high volume, low static applications.

AAON ECat will select the correct available options for Feature 1D based on unit conditions and the input from the fan selection program. When building a fan configuration with AAON ECat you must first select a return/exhaust fan or energy recovery wheel in Feature 1A. When all of the other features have been selected, you will be prompted to select supply fans, return or exhaust fans, motors and VFDs under the “Fan Selection” window. In the “Fan Selection” window you will be able to choose the number of fans, VFDs and motor efficiency. General fan information, fan sound information and fan curves will be available for viewing in the “Fan Selection” window.

# Feature 2

## 2: Outside Air Control

Example: RN-025-3-0-BB02-384:A000-**D**0B-DEH-0BA-0D0000L-00-00B00000B

**0** = *Standard - None* - No economizer or motorized outside air dampers.

**A** = *3 Position Actuator with Sensible Limit* - Economizer actuator with three positions. Position one is the closed position. Position two is the minimum outside air position, which is activated when there is a call for supply fan operation. Position three is the economizer mode position with outside air dampers fully open. The minimum outside air position can be field adjusted for the desired amount of outside air. The range for the changeover control is 45°F to 95°F and responds to sensible temperature only. The actuator is spring return closed. During economizer mode supply air temperature will vary with outside air temperature.

**B** = *3 Position Actuator with Enthalpy Limit* - Economizer actuator with three positions. Position one is the closed position. Position two is the minimum outside air position, which is activated when there is a call for supply fan operation. Position three is the economizer mode position with outside air dampers fully open. The minimum outside air position can be field adjusted for the desired amount of outside air. Changeover control responds to sensible and latent heat of the ambient air. The actuator is spring return closed.

**C** = *Fully Modulating Actuator with Sensible Limit* - Fully modulating economizer actuator with two positions. Position one is the closed position. Position two is the minimum outside air position, which is activated when there is a call for supply fan operation. During the economizer mode actuator modulates between minimum outside air position and having the outside air dampers fully open to maintain a discharge temperature of 55°F. The minimum outside air position can be field adjusted for the desired amount of outside air. The range for the changeover control is 45°F to 95°F and responds to sensible temperature only. The actuator is spring return closed.

**D** = *Fully Modulating Actuator with Enthalpy Limit* - Fully modulating economizer actuator with two positions. Position one is the closed position. Position two is the minimum outside air position, which is activated when there is a call for supply fan operation. During the economizer mode actuator modulates between minimum outside air position and having the outside air dampers fully open to maintain a discharge temperature of 55°F. The minimum outside air position can be field adjusted for the desired amount of outside air. Changeover control responds to sensible and latent heat of the ambient air. The actuator is spring return closed.

**E** = *DDC Actuator* - Economizer actuator with terminal strip (EC1 and EC2) in the controls compartment for a field supplied outside air control signal. Actuator is factory configured for a 4-20 mA control signal, but can be configured for a 0-10 VDC control signal by removing the resistor between the terminals, EC1 and EC2. Use this option where customer supplied controls are employed for unit and economizer functions. All economizer functions will be by others. AAON provides the damper assembly and actuator only. Part of the D-PAC and PAC control systems. See Feature 13 and Controls section for more D-PAC and PAC information.

## Feature 2 - Outside Air Control Continued

**F** = *Constant Volume Outside Air* - Option maintains a minimum amount of outside air in VAV units. Velocity pressure of the air entering the unit is measured and the dampers are adjusted to maintain constant pressure, and thus a constant volume, of fresh air regardless of the supply air volume. Minimum supply air setting on the VFD control should be greater than or equal to outside air requirement. Option is available on the RN Series. If economizer mode is required, select from options G, H, J, K or L.

**G** = *Constant Volume Outside Air + 3 Position Actuator with Sensible Limit* - Options F + A

**H** = *Constant Volume Outside Air + 3 Position Actuator with Enthalpy Limit* - Options F + B

**J** = *Constant Volume Outside Air + Fully Modulating Actuator with Sensible Limit* - Options F + C

**K** = *Constant Volume Outside Air + Fully Modulating Actuator with Enthalpy Limit* - Options F + D

**L** = *Constant Volume Outside Air + DDC Actuator* - Options F + E

**M** = *CO<sub>2</sub> Override + 3 Position Actuator with Sensible Limit* - Option A + CO<sub>2</sub> ventilation controller that senses the return air stream through a pitot tube. Used for demand controlled ventilation applications where outside air ventilation is based on actual not assumed demand, for energy savings. The sensor is self-calibrating with a 14-day log that will automatically correct for sensor drift and has onboard push buttons with LCD display for specifying CO<sub>2</sub> setpoint. This option works best with air velocities in the 600 to 1200 fpm range.

**N** = *CO<sub>2</sub> Override + 3 Position Actuator with Enthalpy Limit* - Option B + CO<sub>2</sub> ventilation controller that senses the return air stream through a pitot tube. Used for demand controlled ventilation applications where outside air ventilation is based on actual not assumed demand, for energy savings. The sensor is self-calibrating with a 14-day log that will automatically correct for sensor drift and has onboard push buttons with LCD display for specifying CO<sub>2</sub> setpoint. This option works best with air velocities in the 600 to 1200 fpm range.

**P** = *CO<sub>2</sub> Override + Fully Modulating Actuator with Sensible Limit* - Option C + CO<sub>2</sub> ventilation controller that senses the return air stream through a pitot tube. Used for demand controlled ventilation applications where outside air ventilation is based on actual not assumed demand, for energy savings. The sensor is self-calibrating with a 14-day log that will automatically correct for sensor drift and has onboard push buttons with LCD display for specifying CO<sub>2</sub> setpoint. This option works best with air velocities in the 600 to 1200 fpm range.

**Q** = *CO<sub>2</sub> Override + Fully Modulating Actuator with Enthalpy Limit* - Option D + CO<sub>2</sub> ventilation controller that senses the return air stream through a pitot tube. Used for demand controlled ventilation applications where outside air ventilation is based on actual not assumed demand, for energy savings. The sensor is self-calibrating with a 14-day log that will automatically correct for sensor drift and has onboard push buttons with LCD display for specifying CO<sub>2</sub> setpoint. This option works best with air velocities in the 600 to 1200 fpm range.

**R** = *CO<sub>2</sub> Override + DDC Actuator* - Option E + CO<sub>2</sub> ventilation controller that senses the return air stream through a pitot tube. Used for demand controlled ventilation applications where outside air ventilation is based on actual not assumed demand, for energy savings. The sensor is self-calibrating with a 14-day log that will automatically correct for sensor drift and has onboard push buttons with LCD display for specifying CO<sub>2</sub> setpoint. This option works best with air velocities in the 600 to 1200 fpm range. The CO<sub>2</sub> sensor will be wired back to a set of terminals or customer supplied factory installed DDC controller.



## Feature 2 - Outside Air Control Continued

**S = Dual Minimum Position Potentiometers with Fully Modulating Actuator with Sensible Limit** - Fully modulating economizer with sensible limit actuator with two minimum position potentiometers. Remote contact closure will allow the outside air to open the second minimum setting. During the economizer mode actuator modulates between minimum outside air position and having the outside air dampers fully open to maintain a discharge temperature of 55°F. The minimum outside air positions can be field adjusted for the desired amount of outside air. The range for the changeover control is 45°F to 95°F and responds to sensible temperature only. The actuator is spring return closed.

**T = Dual Minimum Position Potentiometers with Fully Modulating Actuator with Enthalpy Limit** - Fully modulating economizer with enthalpy limit actuator with two minimum position potentiometers. Remote contact closure will allow the outside air to open the second minimum setting. During the economizer mode actuator modulates between minimum outside air position and having the outside air dampers fully open to maintain a discharge temperature of 55°F. The minimum outside air positions can be field adjusted for the desired amount of outside air. Changeover control responds to sensible and latent heat of the ambient air. The actuator is spring return closed.

**U = 2 Position Actuator** - Used with motorized outside air options in Feature 1. Position one is the closed position. Position two is the fully open position, which is activated when there is a call for supply fan operation.

**Y = Fault Detection and Diagnostics Controller (FDD) Fully Modulating Actuator with Sensible Limit** - Fully modulating economizer actuator with two positions provided with fault detection and diagnostics. Position one is the closed position. Position two is the minimum outside air position, which is activated when there is a call for supply fan operation. During the economizer mode actuator modulates between minimum outside air position and having the outside air dampers fully open to maintain a discharge temperature of 55°F. The minimum outside air position can be field adjusted for the desired amount of outside air. The range for the changeover control is 45°F to 95°F and responds to sensible temperature only. The actuator is spring return closed. Fault detection and diagnostics that checks feedback to ensure the economizer is still operating. When selected with AAON controls the fault detection and diagnostics is included as part of the controls. When selected without AAON controls a standalone controller will be provided for the FDD. Included economizer comes with 5 year warranty.

**Z = FDD Enthalpy Changeover** - Fully modulating economizer actuator with two positions provided with fault detection and diagnostics. Position one is the closed position. Position two is the minimum outside air position, which is activated when there is a call for supply fan operation. During the economizer mode actuator modulates between minimum outside air position and having the outside air dampers fully open to maintain a discharge temperature of 55°F. The minimum outside air position can be field adjusted for the desired amount of outside air. Changeover control responds to sensible and latent heat of the ambient air. The actuator is spring return closed. Fault detection and diagnostics that checks feedback to ensure the economizer is still operating. Fault detection and diagnostics that checks feedback to ensure the economizer is still operating. When selected with AAON controls the fault detection and diagnostics is included as part of the controls. When selected without AAON controls a standalone controller will be provided for the FDD. Included economizer comes with 5 year warranty.

## Feature 2 - Outside Air Control Continued

**1** = *FDD Sensible Changeover + CO<sub>2</sub> Override* - Option Y + CO<sub>2</sub> ventilation controller that senses the return air stream through a pitot tube. Used for demand controlled ventilation applications where outside air ventilation is based on actual not assumed demand, for energy savings. The sensor is self-calibrating with a 14-day log that will automatically correct for sensor drift and has onboard push buttons with LCD display for specifying CO<sub>2</sub> setpoint. This option works best with air velocities in the 600 to 1200 fpm range. Fault detection and diagnostics that checks feedback to ensure the economizer is still operating. When selected with AAON controls the fault detection and diagnostics is included as part of the controls. When selected without AAON controls a standalone controller will be provided for the FDD. Included economizer comes with 5 year warranty.

**2** = *FDD Enthalpy Changeover + CO<sub>2</sub> Override* - Option Z + CO<sub>2</sub> ventilation controller that senses the return air stream through a pitot tube. Used for demand controlled ventilation applications where outside air ventilation is based on actual not assumed demand, for energy savings. The sensor is self-calibrating with a 14-day log that will automatically correct for sensor drift and has onboard push buttons with LCD display for specifying CO<sub>2</sub> setpoint. This option works best with air velocities in the 600 to 1200 fpm range. Fault detection and diagnostics that checks feedback to ensure the economizer is still operating. When selected with AAON controls the fault detection and diagnostics is included as part of the controls. When selected without AAON controls a standalone controller will be provided for the FDD. Included economizer comes with 5 year warranty.

## Feature 3

### 3: Heat Options

Example: RN-025-3-0-BB02-384:A000-D**0**B-DEH-0BA-0D0000L-00-00B00000B

**\*0** = *Standard* - For heat pump units, the auxiliary gas heat capacity is equal to the emergency gas heat capacity shown in Model Option B2.

**E** = *Discharge Air Override* - This option is used to prevent temperature swings common with space thermostats in makeup air applications where large amounts of untreated air are permitted to enter prior to space thermostat reaction. A supply air temperature sensor and thermostat are wired to the heat terminals. If the supply air temperature falls below the field adjustable setpoint, heat is energized to prevent cold outside air introduction to the space. A timer is provided that can be field adjusted to the amount of time the heater will operate before the space thermostat initiates a call for heat.

### Feature 3 - Heat Options Continued

Table 9 - Auxiliary Electric Heating Capacities

	kW (208V)	kW (230V, 380V, 460V, 575V)
* <b>K</b> = Heat K	7.5	10.0
* <b>L</b> = Heat L	15.0	20.0
* <b>M</b> = Heat M	22.5	30.0
* <b>N</b> = Heat N	30.0	40.0
* <b>P</b> = Heat P	37.5	50.0
* <b>Q</b> = Heat Q	45.1	60.0
* <b>R</b> = Heat R	60.1	80.0
* <b>S</b> = Heat S	75.1	100.0
* <b>T</b> = Heat T	90.1	120.0
* <b>U</b> = Heat U	120.1	160.0
* <b>V</b> = Heat V	150.2	200.0
* <b>W</b> = Heat W	180.2	240.0

\*AAON ECat will select the correct auxiliary or supplemental heating designation option for gas or electric heat based on the desired leaving air and entering air temperature conditions. This is the auxiliary heat capacity, which is the capacity of the secondary heater available when heat pump heating is in use. See General Data section for tonnage specific heating information.

## Feature 4

### 4: Maintenance Options

Example: RN-025-3-0-BB02-384:A000-D0**B**-DEH-0BA-0D0000L-00-00B00000B

**0** = Standard - None

**A** = *Field Wired 115V Convenience Outlet* - Field wired 2x4 electrical box with ground fault interrupter receptacle, located inside the unit control cabinet. Receptacle is rated for 20 amps. The outlet must be field wired to a 115 VAC power supply.

**B** = *Factory Wired 115V Convenience Outlet* - Factory wired 2x4 electrical box with ground fault interrupter receptacle, located inside the unit control cabinet. The circuit is rated at 12 amps and is factory wired to a step-down transformer, fuse block and outlet disconnect. The circuit is wired to the line side of the unit power block, permitting use of the outlet while power to the unit is shut off. **Caution: When the power to the unit is disconnected at the factory installed unit power switch, the convenience outlet will remain live.**

**C** = *Blower Auxiliary Contact* - Contacts on the low voltage terminal block that close when the supply fan is energized. This option is used to interface with other devices or to indicate unit operation.

**D** = *Remote Start/Stop Terminals* - Remote start/stop terminals labeled ST1 and ST2. This option is normally used with a remote time clock or space type thermostat with occupied/unoccupied capability. Field supplied contact closure is needed for unit operation. When contacts are open, the low voltage circuit is broken and the unit will not operate.

#### Feature 4 - Maintenance Options Continued

- E** = *Field Wired 115V Convenience Outlet + Blower Aux. Contact - Options A + C*  
**F** = *Field Wired 115V Convenience Outlet + Remote Start/Stop Terminals - Options A + D*  
**G** = *Factory Wired 115V Convenience Outlet + Blower Aux. Contact - Options B + C*  
**H** = *Factory Wired 115V Convenience Outlet + Remote Start/Stop Terminals - Options B + D*  
**J** = *Field Wired 115V Convenience Outlet + Blower Aux. Contact + Remote Start/Stop Terminals - Options A + C + D*  
**K** = *Factory Wired 115V Convenience Outlet + Blower Aux. Contact + Remote Start/Stop Terminals - Options B + C + D*  
**L** = *Blower Auxiliary Contact + Remote Start/Stop Terminals - Options C + D*



Figure 1 - Factory Wired Convenience Outlet

# Feature 5A

## 5A: Supply Blower Configuration

Example: RN-025-3-0-BB02-384:A000-D0B-**D**EH-0BA-0D0000L-00-00B00000B

### **RN Options**

**0** = 1 Blower + Standard Efficiency Motor  
**A** = 2 Blowers + Standard Efficiency Motor  
**B** = 1 Blower + Premium Efficiency Motor  
**C** = 2 Blowers + Premium Efficiency Motor  
**D** = 1 Blower + Premium Efficiency Motor + 1 VFD  
**F** = 2 Blowers + Premium Efficiency Motors + 2 Motors on 1 VFD  
**G** = 2 Blowers + Premium Efficiency Motors + 2 Motors on 2 VFDs  
**H** = 1 Blower + Premium Efficiency TEFC Motor  
**J** = 2 Blowers + Premium Efficiency TEFC Motors  
**K** = 1 Blower + Premium Efficiency TEFC Motor + 1 VFD  
**L** = 2 Blowers + Premium Efficiency TEFC Motors + 2 Motors on 1 VFD  
**M** = 2 Blowers + Premium Efficiency TEFC Motors + 2 Motors on 2 VFDs  
**N** = Option D + Shaft Grounding  
**P** = Option F + Shaft Grounding  
**Q** = Option G + Shaft Grounding  
**R** = Option K + Shaft Grounding  
**S** = Option L + Shaft Grounding  
**T** = Option M + Shaft Grounding

### **RQ Options**

**P** = 1 Blower with High Efficiency EC Motor  
**Q** = 1 Blower with Inverter 3 Phase Motor with VFD  
**R** = 1 Blower with Single Phase Motor with Speed Control  
**S** = Option Q + Shaft Grounding

AAON ECat will select the correct available options for Feature 5A based on unit conditions and the input from the fan selection program. When all of the other features have been selected, you will be prompted to select supply fans, return or exhaust fans, motors and VFDs under the “Fan Selection” window. In the “Fan Selection” window you will be able to choose the number of fans, VFDs and motor efficiency. General fan information, fan sound information and fan curves will be available for viewing in the “Fan Selection” window.

**Note:** If field installed controls are chosen (Feature 13, options: 0, H, L, and W) with an ECM supply fan motor, a factory installed speed control potentiometer will be provided.

**Note:** If a bypass on the VFD is required it should be selected in AAON ECat and the Applications Department should also be contacted for required Special Pricing Authorization (SPA).

## Feature 5B

### 5B: Supply Blower

Example: RN-025-3-0-BB02-384:A000-D0B-DEH-0BA-0D0000L-00-00B00000B

- B** = 15" Direct Drive Backward Curved Plenum Fan
- C** = 18.5" Direct Drive Backward Curved Plenum Fan
- D** = 24" Direct Drive Backward Curved Plenum Fan
- E** = 27" Direct Drive Backward Curved Plenum Fan
- F** = 30" Direct Drive Backward Curved Plenum Fan, 90% Width, 1750 rpm Max, Aluminum Wheel
- G** = 15" Direct Drive Backward Curved Plenum Fan, 70% Width
- H** = 18.5" Direct Drive Backward Curved Plenum Fan, 70% Width
- J** = 18.5" Direct Drive Backward Curved Plenum Fan
- K** = 18.5" Direct Drive Backward Curved Plenum Fan, 60% Width
- L** = 30" Direct Drive Backward Curved Plenum Fan, 1600 rpm Max, Aluminum Wheel
- M** = 13.5" Direct Drive Backward Curved Plenum Fan
- N** = 13.5" Direct Drive Backward Curved Plenum Fan, 70% Width
- P** = 24" Direct Drive Backward Curved Plenum Fan, 60% Width
- Q** = 27" Direct Drive Backward Curved Plenum Fan, 60% Width
- R** = 22" Direct Drive Backward Curved Plenum Fan
- S** = 22" Direct Drive Backward Curved Plenum Fan, 70% Width
- T** = 17" Direct Drive Backward Curved Plenum Fan
- U** = 17" Direct Drive Backward Curved Plenum Fan, 70% Width
- V** = 33" Direct Drive Backward Curved Plenum Fan
- W** = 36.5" Direct Drive Backward Curved Plenum Fan
- Y** = 42.5" Direct Drive Backward Curved Plenum Fan

AAON ECat will select the correct available options for Feature 5B based on unit conditions and the input from the fan selection program. When all of the other features have been selected, you will be prompted to select supply fans, return or exhaust fans, motors and VFDs under the "Fan Selection" window. In the "Fan Selection" window you will be able to choose the number of fans, VFDs and motor efficiency. General fan information, fan sound information and fan curves will be available for viewing in the "Fan Selection" window.

## Feature 5C

### 5C: Supply Blower Motor

Example: RN-025-3-0-BB02-384:A000-D0B-DE**H**-0BA-0D0000L-00-00B00000B

<b>0</b> = Standard - None	<b>*R</b> = 5.0 hp - 1170 rpm
<b>A</b> = 0.25 hp - 850 rpm	<b>*S</b> = 7.5 hp - 1170 rpm
<b>B</b> = 0.5 hp - 1075 rpm	<b>*T</b> = 10 hp - 1170 rpm
<b>C</b> = 1.0 hp - 1760 rpm	<b>U</b> = 15 hp - 1170 rpm
<b>D</b> = 2.0 hp - 1760 rpm	<b>*V</b> = 20 hp - 1170 rpm
<b>E</b> = 3.0 hp - 1760 rpm	<b>W</b> = 0.75 hp - 1760 rpm (RQ Series)/ 25 hp - 1170 rpm (RN Series)
<b>F</b> = 5.0 hp - 1760 rpm	<b>*Y</b> = 30 hp - 1170 rpm
<b>G</b> = 7.5 hp - 1760 rpm	<b>Z</b> = 0.167 hp - 825 rpm
<b>H</b> = 10 hp - 1760 rpm	<b>3</b> = 25 hp - 1760 rpm
<b>L</b> = 15 hp - 1760 rpm	<b>4</b> = 30 hp - 1760 rpm
<b>M</b> = 20 hp - 1760 rpm	<b>5</b> = 40 hp - 1760 rpm
<b>*N</b> = 1.0 hp - 1170 rpm	<b>6</b> = 50 hp - 1760 rpm
<b>*P</b> = 2.0 hp - 1170 rpm	
<b>*Q</b> = 3.0 hp - 1170 rpm	

\*Options allow selection of motor rpm closest to application requirements, such as VFD applications and high volume, low static applications.

AAON ECat will select the correct available options for Feature 5C based on unit conditions and the input from the fan selection program. When all of the other features have been selected, you will be prompted to select supply fans, return or exhaust fans, motors and VFDs under the “Fan Selection” window. In the “Fan Selection” window you will be able to choose the number of fans, VFDs and motor efficiency. General fan information, fan sound information and fan curves will be available for viewing in the “Fan Selection” window.

## Feature 6A

### 6A: Pre Filter Type

Example: RN-025-3-0-BB02-384:A000-D0B-DEH-0BA-0D0000L-00-00B00000B

**0** = *Standard - None*

**A** = *2" Pleated Pre Filter - MERV 8 - 2 inch pleated, MERV 8 pre filters mounted adjacent and upstream of the 4" high efficiency unit filters (Feature 6B).*

**B** = *Metal Mesh Outside Air Pre Filter - Washable expanded aluminum mesh filters mounted over the outside air intake. Initial resistance is 0.088 in. w.g. at 520 fpm. Filters are coated for adhesion. Option is used to filter large particles in the outside air and to prevent moisture carryover in humid environments. Filters meet the requirements of UL Class 2.*

**C** = *Lint Screen Pre Filter - 5/16 inch galvanized steel filter frame with 16 wires per inch aluminum mesh filter media upstream of the unit filters. Option is used to reduce surface loading on the pleated filters in environments where lint and other large particles are prevalent. Option is available on RN Series units.*

**D** = *Energy Recovery Wheel 2" Pleated Exhaust Air Filter - MERV 8 - 2 inch pleated, MERV 8 filters mounted adjacent and upstream of the energy recovery wheel in the exhaust air stream. With this option, the outside air energy recovery wheel filters are 2 inch pleated, MERV 8 filters.*

**E** = *2" Pleated Pre Filter - MERV 8 + Metal Mesh Outside Air Pre Filter - Options A + B*

**F** = *2" Pleated Pre Filter + Energy Recovery Wheel 2" Pleated Exhaust Air Filter - Options A + D*

**G** = *Metal Mesh Outside Air Pre Filter + Energy Recovery Wheel 2" Pleated Exhaust Air Filter - Options B + D*

**H** = *2" Pleated Pre Filter - MERV 8 + Metal Mesh Outside Air Pre Filter + Energy Recovery Wheel 2" Pleated Exhaust Air Filter - MERV 8 - Options A + B + D*

## Feature 6B

### 6B: Unit Filter Type

Example: RN-025-3-0-BB02-384:A000-D0B-DEH-0BA-0D0000L-00-00B00000B

**0** = *2" Pleated Unit Filter- MERV 8 - 2 inch pleated, MERV 8 unit filters mounted adjacent and upstream of the evaporator coil and downstream of the return and outside air openings.*

**B** = *4" Pleated Unit Filter - MERV 8 - 4 inch pleated, MERV 8 unit filters mounted adjacent and upstream of the evaporator coil and downstream of the return and outside air openings.*



## Feature 6B - Unit Filter Continued

**C = 2" Permanent Filter Frame with Replaceable Media** - 2 inch metal frame replaceable media filters. Media is a filter pad, 2 inches thick, with non woven polyester bonded fiber, rated to 500 fpm.

**F = 4" Pleated Unit Filter - MERV 11** - 4 inch pleated, MERV 11 unit filters mounted adjacent and upstream of the evaporator coil and downstream of the return and outside air openings. 2 inch pleated, MERV 8 pre filters are standard with this option (Feature 6A = A). Not available on 6-25, 30 and 50-70 ton units with the return air bypass option (Model Option A2) and 6-25 and 30 ton units with preheat (Feature 14).

**G = 4" Pleated Unit Filter - MERV 13** - 4 inch pleated, MERV 13 unit filters mounted adjacent and upstream of the evaporator coil and downstream of the return and outside air openings. 2 inch pleated, MERV 8 pre filters are standard with this option (Feature 6A = A). Not available on 6-25, 30 and 50-70 ton units with the return air bypass option (Model Option A2) and 6-25 and 30 ton units with preheat (Feature 14).

**H = 4" Pleated Unit Filter - MERV 14** - 4 inch pleated, MERV 14 unit filters mounted adjacent and upstream of the evaporator coil and downstream of the return and outside air openings. 2 inch pleated, MERV 8 pre filters are standard with this option (Feature 6A = A). Not available on 6-25, 30 and 50-70 ton units with the return air bypass option (Model Option A2) and 6-25 and 30 ton units with preheat (Feature 14).

## Feature 6C

### 6C: Filter Options

Example: RN-025-3-0-BB02-384:A000-D0B-DEH-0BA**A**-0D0000L-00-00B00000B

**0 = Standard**

**\*A = Clogged Filter Switch (CFS)** - Adjustable differential pressure switch sensing pressure drop across the filter bank and cooling coil. The range of adjustment is 0.17 to 5.0 in. W.C. with contact closure on rise. The switch is mounted in the fan compartment with terminal connections in the low voltage control section. Normally open dry contacts (C1 and C2) are provided for clogged filter indication.

**\*B = Magnehelic Gauge** - Magnehelic gauge reading pressure drop across the filter bank and cooling coil. The gauge reads from 0 to 3 in. W.C. in 0.10 in. graduations, and is mounted in the control cabinet.

**\*C = Clogged Filter Switch + Magnehelic Gauge** - Options A + B

**\*A** Special Pricing Authorization (SPA) is required if the CFS or Magnehelic gauge is to be used to respond to the pressure drop across the energy recovery wheel or only the cooling coil.

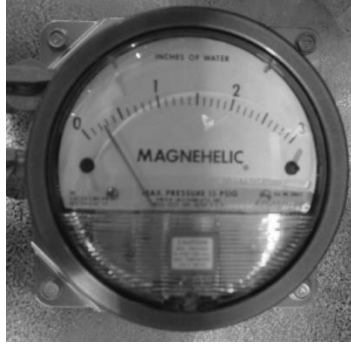


Figure 2 - Magnehelic Gauge

## Feature 7

### 7: Refrigeration Control

Example: RN-025-3-0-BB02-384:A000-D0B-DEH-0BA-**0**D0000L-00-00B00000B

**0** = *Standard* - 55°F fixed compressor cooling lockout. Heat pump units also include an adjustable compressor heating lockout (-10 to 70°F). See Model Option A2 for heat pump options.

**A** = *5 Minute Time Delay Relay - Compressor Off Time* - Time delay relays which guarantee a 5 minute compressor “off time” to prevent short cycling of the compressors, which causes undue stress and wear. The delay timers are located in the low voltage section of the controls cabinet and there are no field adjustments. Option is recommended where electromechanical thermostats are used. Use with some programmable thermostats or DDC controllers may cause excessive time delay. Time delay relay is not included on refrigeration circuits with variable capacity compressors because variable capacity compressor controller includes an anti-short cycle timer. Not available on 26, 31, 40 and 50 ton units because these units include a Comfort Alert™ module for each compressor which provides compressor diagnostics and includes a 3 minute anti-short cycle timer.

**B** = *20 Second Time Delay Relay - Compressor Staging Delay* - 20 second time delay relays that prevent multiple cooling stages from starting simultaneously. The delay timers are located in the low voltage section of the controls cabinet and the range of adjustment is 6 to 300 seconds. The timers limit current draw during cooling cycle start up. Option is recommended where electromechanical thermostats are used. Use with some programmable thermostats or DDC controllers may cause excessive time delay. Option is only available on multiple compressor units (9, 11-50, 60 and 70 ton units).

**D** = *Adjustable Compressor Lockout* - Adjustable compressor lockout (-10 to 70°F) will be provided for the unit, located behind the near the outside air opening. Hot gas bypass on the lead compressors are required for this selection on units without variable capacity scroll compressors. Hot gas bypass on the lag compressor is strongly recommended.

**E** = *Freeze Stats on Each Circuit* - Adjustable temperature sensor (-10 to 70°F) mounted on the tubing of the first cooling circuit and wired to de-energize all cooling circuits if tubing temperature falls below setpoint. Option is used to prevent freezing of evaporator coil.

## Feature 7 - Refrigeration Control Continued

**F** = 5 MTDR + 20 STDR - Options A + B

**H** = 5 MTDR + Adjustable CLO - Options A + D

**J** = 5 MTDR + Freeze Stat - Options A + E

**L** = 20 STDR + Adjustable CLO - Options B + D

**M** = 20 STDR + Freeze Stat - Options B + E

**N** = Adjustable Fan Cycling with Adjustable Compressor Lockout - Device which cycles the condenser fans to maintain refrigerant circuit head pressures at acceptable levels during cooling operation down to 35°F ambient. This option or variable speed condenser fans (Feature 9) is required when ordering any 0°F low ambient option (Feature 8). An adjustable compressor lockout (-10 to 70°F) is included with this selection. The switch will come factory set to cut-in at 425psi (+/- 5psi) and a differential of 155psi (or open at 270psi (+/- 5psi)).

**Q** = Adjustable CLO + Freeze Stat - Options D + E

**S** = 5 MTDR + 20 STDR + Adjustable CLO - Options A + B + D

**T** = 5 MTDR + 20 STDR + Freeze Stat - Options A + B + E

**U** = 5 MTDR + Adjustable Fan Cycling with Adjustable Compressor Lockout - Options A + N

**W** = 5 MTDR + Adjustable CLO + Freeze Stat - Options A + D + E

**Y** = 20 STDR + Adjustable Fan Cycling with Adjustable Compressor Lockout - Options B + N

**1** = 20 STDR + Adjustable CLO + Freeze Stat - Options B + D + E

**2** = Adjustable Fan Cycling with Adjustable Compressor Lockout + Freeze Stat - Options N + E

**3** = 5 MTDR + 20 STDR + Adjustable Fan Cycling with Adjustable Compressor Lockout - Options A + B + N

**5** = 5 MTDR + 20 STDR + Adjustable CLO + Freeze Stat - Options A + B + D + E

**6** = 5 MTDR + Adjustable Fan Cycling with Adjustable Compressor Lockout + Freeze Stat - Options A + N + E

**7** = 20 STDR + Adjustable Fan Cycling with Adjustable Compressor Lockout + Freeze Stat - Options B + N + E

**8** = 5 MTDR + 20 STDR + Adjustable Fan Cycling with Adjustable Compressor Lockout + Freeze Stat - Options A + B + N + E

## Feature 8

### 8: Refrigeration Options

Example: RN-025-3-0-BB02-384:A000-D0B-DEH-0BA-0**D**0000L-00-00B00000B

**0** = *Standard* - Each refrigeration circuit includes a manual reset high pressure cutout, an automatic reset low pressure cutout, compressor overload protection and a thermal expansion valve. For 14, 16-140 ton units, crankcase heater will be provided.

## Feature 8 - Refrigeration Options Continued

*A = Hot Gas Bypass on the Lead Stage or Hot Gas Bypass on the Lag Stage with Lead Stage Variable Capacity Compressor* - Field adjustable pressure activated bypass valve on the lead refrigeration circuits factory setup to divert hot compressor discharge gas to the evaporator coil if pressure on the evaporator side of the valve drops below 105 psi for R-410A (34°F at sea level). The bypass valve is at full capacity after six degrees of differential (28°F at sea level). This option is used to prevent coil freeze-up during periods of low air flow or cold entering coil conditions without cycling of the compressors on and off. This option is used for refrigeration system protection only and cannot be used for cooling capacity modulation. **Hot gas bypass is required on all Variable Air Volume (VAV) and Makeup Air (MUA) units without variable capacity or VFD controlled variable speed scroll compressors. Hot gas bypass on the lag circuits is recommended on all VAV and MUA units with variable capacity or VFD controlled variable speed scroll compressors on only the lead circuits.** Hot gas bypass is not available on RQ Series units, because these units are available with a two-stage compressor. For 14, 16-140 ton units, crankcase heater will be provided.

*Hot Gas Bypass on the Lead Stage* - 6-25 and 30 ton units include a bypass valve on the first refrigeration circuit. 26 and 31-70 ton units include bypass valves on first and second stage refrigeration circuits.

*Hot Gas Bypass on the Lag Stage with Lead Stage Variable Capacity Compressor* - When lead circuits include variable capacity scroll compressors, this option includes hot gas bypass on the lag circuits. With lead VCC, the 9, 11-25, and 30 ton units include a bypass valve on the second refrigeration circuit. With lead VCC, the 26 and 31-70 ton units include bypass valves on third and fourth stage refrigeration circuits. With lead VCC, the 55, 65, and 75-140 ton units include a bypass valve on the second stage refrigeration circuit.

## Feature 8 - Refrigeration Options Continued

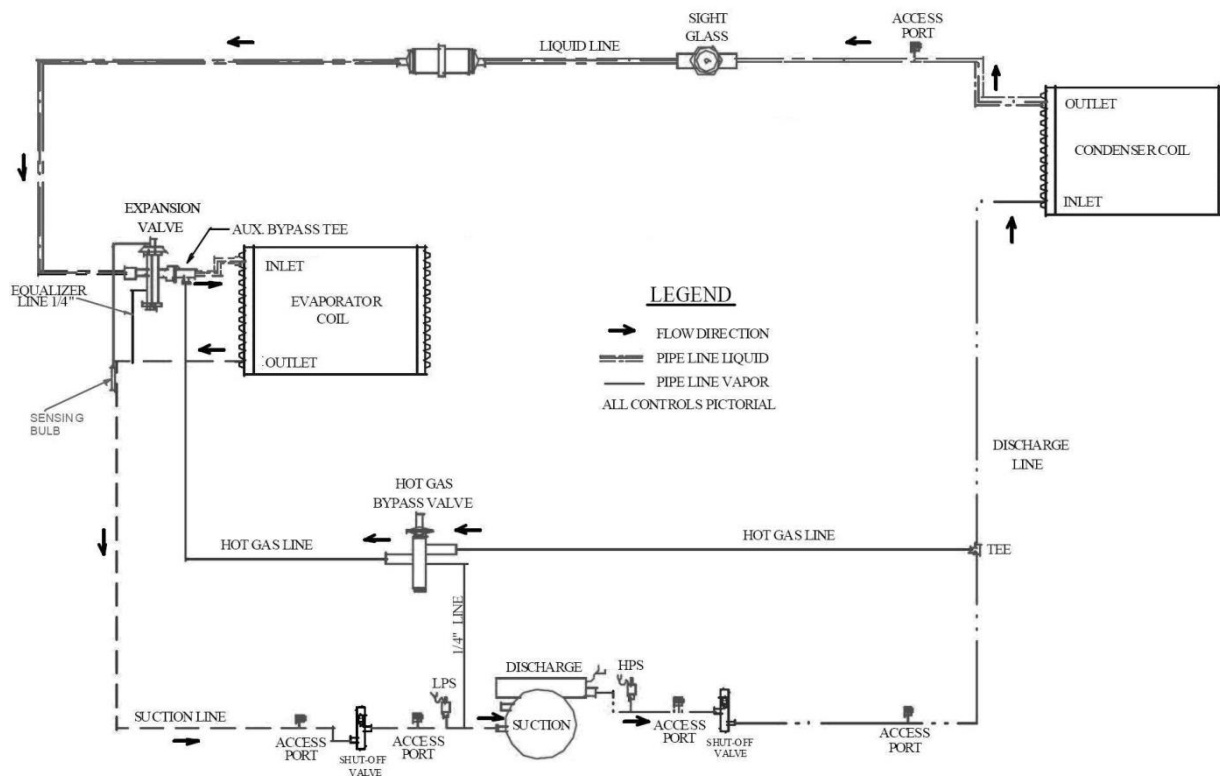


Figure 3 - Hot Gas Bypass Piping Schematic

**B = Hot Gas Bypass on the Lead and Lag Stages** - Field adjustable pressure activated bypass valves on the lead and lag refrigeration circuits factory setup to divert hot compressor discharge gas to the evaporator coil if the pressure on the evaporator side of the valve drops below 105 psi for R-410A (34°F at sea level). The bypass valve is at full capacity after six degrees of differential (28°F at sea level). This option prevents coil freeze-up during periods of low air flow or cold entering coil conditions without cycling of the compressors on and off. This option is used for refrigerant system protection only and cannot be used for cooling capacity modulation. **Hot gas bypass on all circuits is required on 90 and 105 ton units with face split coils and VAV or MUA controls. Hot gas bypass on all circuits is required on units with VFD controlled variable speed scroll compressors if the minimum load is less than 50%.** Hot gas bypass is not available on RQ Series units, because these units are available with a two-stage compressor. Option is not available on 6-8 and 10 ton RN Series units because these units include only a single lead refrigeration circuit. For 14, 16-140 ton units, crankcase heater will be provided.

*Hot Gas Bypass on the Lead and Lag Stages* - 9, 11-25 and 30 ton units include bypass valves on the first and second stage refrigeration circuits. 26 and 31-70 ton units include bypass valves on the first, second, third, and fourth stage refrigeration circuits. 55, 65, and 75-140 ton units include bypass valves on the first and second stage refrigeration circuits.

## Feature 8 - Refrigeration Options Continued

**D = Modulating Hot Gas Reheat** - Reheat coil mounted downstream of the evaporator and piped to the lead cooling circuits which provides the unit with a dehumidification mode of operation for when the cooling load has been satisfied. A 3-way modulating reheat valve diverts a varying percentage of the hot gas entering the condensing coil to the reheat coil to provide the unit with a dehumidification mode of operation. Receiver tanks are standard with this option. A supply air temperature sensor and DDC controller are used to maintain the supply air temperature during the dehumidification mode of operation. Supply air temperature sensor will ship loose in the unit control cabinet to be installed in the supply air stream. Constant supply air temperature control during dehumidification prevents space temperature swings and is ideal for VAV and makeup air applications. Part of the D-PAC and PAC control systems. See Feature 13 and Controls section for more D-PAC and PAC information. Crankcase heater will be provided.

Depending on the type of controls selected, the unit will be factory wired for either priority dehumidification or priority cooling. Priority dehumidification means if the controller gets a cooling call and a dehumidification call simultaneously, the unit will run in dehumidification mode until the humidity setpoint is satisfied. Priority Cooling means if the controller gets a cooling call and a dehumidification call simultaneously, the unit will run in cooling mode until the cooling setpoint temperature is satisfied. When there is no longer a call for cooling, but there is a call for dehumidification, the compressors will continue to run and the reheat will be activated.

*Thermostat units:* A terminal contact (RH1) is included for connecting a humidistat. A wall mounted humidistat is available as an accessory. The unit is factory wired as priority cooling.

*Field Installed DDC Controls by others:* A terminal contact (RH1) and reset terminals (AI1 & COM) are included for connecting to the customer supplied controller. The unit will require a contact closure to RH1 to enable dehumidification mode. The unit is factory wired as priority dehumidification. It is optional to provide a 0-10VDC signal to reset the supply air setpoint. Units with controls by others will need to provide control logic to enable the compressors and modulate the variable capacity compressors (if ordered) during dehumidification mode. The customer supplied controller will also need to be able to set cooling or dehumidification as the priority.

*Field provided Factory Installed DDC Controls by others:* The customer supplied DDC controller must provide a digital point to enable dehumidification mode. It is optional to provide a 0-10VDC signal to reset the supply air setpoint. Units with controls by others will need to provide control logic to enable the compressors and modulate the variable capacity compressors (if ordered) during dehumidification mode. The customer supplied controller will also need to be able to set cooling or dehumidification as the priority.

*Factory Provided VCC-X Controls and AAON Touchscreen Controls:* Priority dehumidification or cooling can be set through the controls in the field.

## Feature 8 - Refrigeration Options Continued

**E** = *0°F Low Ambient Lead Stage* - Factory installed, flooded condenser, head pressure control option which allows cooling operation down to 0°F ambient. When the ambient temperature drops, the condensing pressure drops. A 3-way pressure activated valve then allows discharge gas to bypass around the condenser. Mixing of the discharge gas with liquid creates a high pressure at the condenser outlet, reducing the flow and causing liquid to back up into the condenser. Flooding the condenser reduces the area available for condensing, resulting in a rise in condensing pressure. Additional option components include a receiver tank, sight glass and access port. Fan cycling is required with this option (Feature 7) or variable speed condenser fans (Feature 9). It is highly recommended that hot gas bypass be selected with this option. Hot gas reheat and modulating hot gas reheat are not available with this option. Used for low ambient applications such as computer equipment rooms. Crankcase heater will be provided.

**H** = *HGB Lead (or Lag with Lead Stage Variable Capacity Compressor) + MHGR - Options A + D*

**J** = *HGB Lead and Lag + MHGR - Options B + D*

**K** = *HGB Lead (or Lag with Lead Stage Variable Capacity Compressor) + Low Ambient - Options A + E*

**L** = *HGB Lead and Lag + Low Ambient - Options B + E*

**N** = *Polymer E-coated MHGR - Option D + Polymer E-coating*

Polymer E-coated modulating hot gas reheat coil. Coating exceeds a 10,000 hour salt spray test per ASTM B 117-90 requirements, yet is only 0.8-1.2 mils thick and has excellent flexibility. Coating is intended for use in coastal saltwater conditions under the stress of heat, salt, sand, and wind and is applicable to all corrosive environments where a polymer e-coating is acceptable. Coating includes a 5 year warranty, from the date of original equipment shipment from the factory. The first 12 months from the date of equipment startup, or 18 months from the date of original equipment shipment from the factory, whichever is less, will be covered under the standard AAON limited parts warranty. The remaining period of the warranty will be covered by Electrofin. The Electrofin written instructions for installation, operation, coil cleaning, maintenance, and recording keeping must be followed. Refer to the Electrofin Terms and Conditions of Sale. Crankcase heater will be provided.

**R** = *HGB Lead (or Lag with Lead Stage Variable Capacity Compressor) + Polymer E-Coated MHGR - Options A + N*

**S** = *HGB Lead + HGB Lag + Polymer E-Coated MHGR - Options B + N*

## Feature 8 - Refrigeration Options Continued

**T = Parallel Modulating Hot Gas Reheat Microchannel Coil - Lag Circuit** – Microchannel reheat coil mounted downstream of the evaporator and piped to the lag cooling circuits which provides the unit with a dehumidification mode of operation for when the cooling load has been satisfied. A 3-way modulating reheat valve diverts a varying percentage of the hot gas entering the condensing coil to the reheat coil to provide the unit with a dehumidification mode of operation. Receiver tanks are standard with this option. A supply air temperature sensor and DDC controller are used to maintain the supply air temperature during the dehumidification mode of operation. Supply air temperature sensor will ship loose in the unit control cabinet to be installed in the supply air stream. Constant supply air temperature control during dehumidification prevents space temperature swings and is ideal for VAV and makeup air applications. Crankcase heater will be provided.

Depending on the type of controls selected, the unit will be factory wired for either priority dehumidification or priority cooling. Priority dehumidification means if the controller gets a cooling call and a dehumidification call simultaneously, the unit will run in dehumidification mode until the humidity setpoint is satisfied. Priority Cooling means if the controller gets a cooling call and a dehumidification call simultaneously, the unit will run in cooling mode until the cooling setpoint temperature is satisfied. When there is no longer a call for cooling, but there is a call for dehumidification, the compressors will continue to run and the reheat will be activated.

*Thermostat units:* A terminal contact (RH1) is included for connecting a humidistat. A wall mounted humidistat is available as an accessory. The unit is factory wired as priority cooling.

*Field Installed DDC Controls by others:* A terminal contact (RH1) and reset terminals (AI1 & COM) are included for connecting to the customer supplied controller. The unit will require a contact closure to RH1 to enable dehumidification mode. The unit is factory wired as priority dehumidification. It is optional to provide a 0-10VDC signal to reset the supply air setpoint. Units with controls by others will need to provide control logic to enable the compressors and modulate the variable capacity compressors (if ordered) during dehumidification mode. The customer supplied controller will also need to be able to set cooling or dehumidification as the priority.

*Field provided Factory Installed DDC Controls by others:* The customer supplied DDC controller must provide a digital point to enable dehumidification mode. It is optional to provide a 0-10VDC signal to reset the supply air setpoint. Units with controls by others will need to provide control logic to enable the compressors and modulate the variable capacity compressors (if ordered) during dehumidification mode. The customer supplied controller will also need to be able to set cooling or dehumidification as the priority.

*Factory Provided VCC-X Controls and AAON Touchscreen Controls:* Priority dehumidification or cooling can be set through the controls in the field.



## Feature 8 - Refrigeration Options Continued

**U** = *HGB Lead (or Lag with Lead Stage Variable Capacity Compressor) + Parallel MHGR Microchannel Coil Lag* - Options A + T

**V** = *HGB Lead + HGB Lag + Parallel MHGR Microchannel Coil Lag* - Options B + T

**W** = *Polymer E-coated Parallel Modulating Hot Gas Reheat Microchannel Coil Lag* - Option T + Polymer E-coating

Polymer E-coated modulating hot gas reheat coil. Coating exceeds a 10,000 hour salt spray test per ASTM B 117-90 requirements, yet is only 0.8-1.2 mils thick and has excellent flexibility. Coating is intended for use in coastal saltwater conditions under the stress of heat, salt, sand, and wind and is applicable to all corrosive environments where a polymer e-coating is acceptable. Coating includes a 5 year warranty, from the date of original equipment shipment from the factory. The first 12 months from the date of equipment startup, or 18 months from the date of original equipment shipment from the factory, whichever is less, will be covered under the standard AAON limited parts warranty. The remaining period of the warranty will be covered by Electrofin. The Electrofin written instructions for installation, operation, coil cleaning, maintenance, and recording keeping must be followed. Refer to the Electrofin Terms and Conditions of Sale. Crankcase heater will be provided.

**Y** = *HGB Lead (or Lag with Lead Stage Variable Capacity Compressor) + Polymer E-Coated Parallel MHGR Microchannel Coil Lag* - Options A + W

**Z** = *HGB Lead + HGB Lag + Polymer E-Coated Parallel MHGR Microchannel Coil Lag* - Options B + W

**1** = *All Circuit Parallel Modulating Hot Gas Reheat Microchannel Coil (RN Series)* - Two microchannel reheat coils mounted downstream of the evaporator; one piped to the lead cooling circuit and one piped to the lag cooling circuit which provide the unit with a dehumidification mode of operation for when the cooling load has been satisfied. Two 3-way modulating reheat valves divert a varying percentage of the hot gas entering the condensing coils to the reheat coils to provide the unit with a dehumidification mode of operation. Two receiver tanks are standard with this option (one per circuit). A supply air temperature sensor and DDC controller are used to maintain the supply air temperature during the dehumidification mode of operation. Supply air temperature sensor will ship loose in the unit control cabinet to be installed in the supply air stream. Constant supply air temperature control during dehumidification prevents space temperature swings and is ideal for VAV and makeup air applications. Crankcase heater will be provided.

Depending on the type of controls selected, the unit will be factory wired for either priority dehumidification or priority cooling. Priority dehumidification means if the controller gets a cooling call and a dehumidification call simultaneously, the unit will run in dehumidification mode until the humidity setpoint is satisfied. Priority Cooling means if the controller gets a cooling call and a dehumidification call simultaneously, the unit will run in cooling mode until the cooling setpoint temperature is satisfied. When there is no longer a call for cooling, but there is a call for dehumidification, the compressors will continue to run and the reheat will be activated.

*Thermostat units:* A terminal contact (RH1) is included for connecting a humidistat. A wall mounted humidistat is available as an accessory. The unit is factory wired as priority cooling.

## Feature 8 - Refrigeration Options Continued

*Field Installed DDC Controls by others:* A terminal contact (RH1) and reset terminals (AI1 & COM) are included for connecting to the customer supplied controller. The unit will require a contact closure to RH1 to enable dehumidification mode. The unit is factory wired as priority dehumidification. It is optional to provide a 0-10VDC signal to reset the supply air setpoint. Units with controls by others will need to provide control logic to enable the compressors and modulate the variable capacity compressors (if ordered) during dehumidification mode. The customer supplied controller will also need to be able to set cooling or dehumidification as the priority.

*Field provided Factory Installed DDC Controls by others:* The customer supplied DDC controller must provide a digital point to enable dehumidification mode. It is optional to provide a 0-10VDC signal to reset the supply air setpoint. Units with controls by others will need to provide control logic to enable the compressors and modulate the variable capacity compressors (if ordered) during dehumidification mode. The customer supplied controller will also need to be able to set cooling or dehumidification as the priority.

*Factory Provided VCC-X Controls and AAON Touchscreen Controls:* Priority dehumidification or cooling can be set through the controls in the field.

**1 = Parallel Modulating Hot Gas Reheat Microchannel Coil (RQ Series)** - Microchannel reheat coil mounted downstream of the evaporator and piped to the cooling circuit which provides the unit with a dehumidification mode of operation for when the cooling load has been satisfied. A 3-way modulating reheat valve diverts a varying percentage of the hot gas entering the condensing coil to the reheat coil to provide the unit with a dehumidification mode of operation. Receiver tanks are standard with this option. A supply air temperature sensor and DDC controller are used to maintain the supply air temperature during the dehumidification mode of operation. Supply air temperature sensor will ship loose in the unit control cabinet to be installed in the supply air stream. Constant supply air temperature control during dehumidification prevents space temperature swings and is ideal for VAV and makeup air applications. Crankcase heater will be provided.

Depending on the type of controls selected, the unit will be factory wired for either priority dehumidification or priority cooling. Priority dehumidification means if the controller gets a cooling call and a dehumidification call simultaneously, the unit will run in dehumidification mode until the humidity setpoint is satisfied. Priority Cooling means if the controller gets a cooling call and a dehumidification call simultaneously, the unit will run in cooling mode until the cooling setpoint temperature is satisfied. When there is no longer a call for cooling, but there is a call for dehumidification, the compressors will continue to run and the reheat will be activated.

*Thermostat units:* A terminal contact (RH1) is included for connecting a humidistat. A wall mounted humidistat is available as an accessory. The unit is factory wired as priority cooling.

## Feature 8 - Refrigeration Options Continued

*Field Installed DDC Controls by others:* A terminal contact (RH1) and reset terminals (AI1 & COM) are included for connecting to the customer supplied controller. The unit will require a contact closure to RH1 to enable dehumidification mode. The unit is factory wired as priority dehumidification. It is optional to provide a 0-10VDC signal to reset the supply air setpoint. Units with controls by others will need to provide control logic to enable the compressors and modulate the variable capacity compressors (if ordered) during dehumidification mode. The customer supplied controller will also need to be able to set cooling or dehumidification as the priority.

*Field provided Factory Installed DDC Controls by others:* The customer supplied DDC controller must provide a digital point to enable dehumidification mode. It is optional to provide a 0-10VDC signal to reset the supply air setpoint. Units with controls by others will need to provide control logic to enable the compressors and modulate the variable capacity compressors (if ordered) during dehumidification mode. The customer supplied controller will also need to be able to set cooling or dehumidification as the priority.

*Factory Provided VCC-X Controls and AAON Touchscreen Controls:* Priority dehumidification or cooling can be set through the controls in the field.

**2** = HGB Lead (or Lag with Lead Stage Variable Capacity Compressor) + All Circuit Parallel MHGR Microchannel - Options A + 1

**3** = HGB Lead + HGB Lag + All Circuit Parallel MHGR Microchannel - Options B + 1

**4** = Polymer E-coated Parallel MHGR Microchannel Coil All Circuit - Option 1 + Polymer E-coating (RN Series) Polymer E-coated modulating hot gas reheat coil. Coating exceeds a 10,000 hour salt spray test per ASTM B 117-90 requirements, yet is only 0.8-1.2 mils thick and has excellent flexibility. Coating is intended for use in coastal saltwater conditions under the stress of heat, salt, sand, and wind and is applicable to all corrosive environments where a polymer e-coating is acceptable. Coating includes a 5 year warranty, from the date of original equipment shipment from the factory. The first 12 months from the date of equipment startup, or 18 months from the date of original equipment shipment from the factory, whichever is less, will be covered under the standard AAON limited parts warranty. The remaining period of the warranty will be covered by Electrofin. The Electrofin written instructions for installation, operation, coil cleaning, maintenance, and recording keeping must be followed. Refer to the Electrofin Terms and Conditions of Sale. Crankcase heater will be provided.

**4** = Polymer E-coated Parallel MHGR Microchannel Coil - Option 1 + Polymer E-coating (RQ Series)

**5** = HGB Lead (or Lag with Lead Stage Variable Capacity Compressor) + Polymer E-Coated Parallel MHGR Microchannel Coil All Circuit - Options A + 4

**6** = HGB Lead + HGB Lag + Polymer E-Coated Parallel MHGR Microchannel Coil All Circuit - Options B + 4

## Feature 9

### 9: Refrigeration Accessories

Example: RN-025-3-0-BB02-384:A000-D0B-DEH-0BA-0D**0**000L-00-00B00000B

**0** = *Standard*

**A** = *Sight Glass* - Moisture indication sight glass attached to the refrigeration circuit liquid lines. A green color refrigerant indicates a dry condition, a chartreuse color (green with a yellow tint or bright green) indicates caution and a yellow color indicates a wet condition. The sight glass is not a charge indicator.

Table 10 - Moisture Content in the Refrigerant

Refrigerant - R-410A	75° F Liquid Line Temperature
Indicator Color	Moisture content
Green DRY	Below 75 ppm
Chartreuse CAUTION	75-150 ppm
Yellow WET	Above 150 ppm

**B** = *Compressor Isolation Valves* - Ball type service valves mounted on the refrigeration circuit discharge and suction lines permitting isolation of the compressor for service or replacement. This option can reduce the amount of refrigerant that must be recovered during compressor service or replacement. The valves are located close to the compressors and work through a quarter turn from open to closed. Teflon seals and gaskets are used with a nylon cap gasket to prevent accidental loss.

**C** = *Sight Glass + Compressor Isolation Valves* - Options A + B

**D** = *ECM Condenser Fan - Multiple Speed* - Electronically Commutated Motors on the condenser fans which allow matching condenser fan speed with cooling capacity stages. Fan speed is controlled by a factory installed fan cycle switch. Fan cycle switch (Feature 7) is required with this option. Option is available on RQ Series 2-6 tons and RN Series 6, 7, 9, and 11 ton units.

**E** = *ECM Condenser Fan - Head Pressure Control* - Electronically Commutated Motors on the condenser fans which are controlled by factory installed head pressure control module. The control module receives inputs from pressure transducers on each refrigerant circuit and modulates the fan speed based on the pressure inputs. Option is available on RQ Series 2-6 tons. Option is available on RN Series 6, 7, 9, and 11 ton units for all voltages and RN 8, 10, 13-50, 60, and 70 ton units with 208V or 230V. With AAON unit controls, ECM's will be controlled directly by AAON Control System.

## Feature 9 - Refrigeration Accessories Continued

**F** = *VFD Controlled Condenser Fans - Head Pressure Control* - VFD Controlled Condenser Fans Factory provided and factory programmed VFD(s) receives inputs from pressure transducers on each refrigerant circuit and varies the fan speed based on the pressure inputs to maintain a discharge pressure. Standard pressure setpoint is 340 psi for standard air-cooled systems and 400 psi for modulating hot gas reheat air-cooled systems. Option is available on 8, 10, and 13-140 ton units. With AAON unit controls, VFD's will be controlled directly by AAON Control System.

**G** = *ECM Condenser Fan - Multiple Speed + Sight Glass* - Options A + D

**H** = *ECM Condenser Fan - Multiple Speed + Compressor Isolation Valves* - Options B + D

**J** = *ECM Condenser Fan - Multiple Speed + Sight Glass + Compressor Isolation Valves* - Options A + B + D

**K** = *ECM Condenser Fan - Head Pressure Control + Sight Glass* - Options A + E

**L** = *ECM Condenser Fan - Head Pressure Control + Compressor Isolation Valves* - Options B + E

**M** = *ECM Condenser Fan - Head Pressure Control + Sight Glass + Compressor Isolation Valves* - Options A + B + E

**N** = *VFD Controlled Condenser Fans - Head Pressure Control + Sight Glass* - Options A + F (RN Series)

**N** = *Low Sound Condenser Fan - Head Pressure Control (RQ Series)* - Condenser fans are specifically designed for reduced and redirected sound emission. The fans include optimized orifice, guide vanes, and serrated blades. These condenser fans are driven by EC motors which either speed up or slow down to adjust air flow in order to maintain the head pressure setpoint. The head pressure setpoint is field adjustable from 260-400 psi with a default setting of 340 psi with a Head Pressure Control Module. Option includes Low Sound ECM condenser fans, condenser head pressure controller and discharge pressure transducers. This option adds 9 inches of height to the standard unit. Minimum allowable ambient temperature for cooling operation is 35°F.

## Feature 9 - Refrigeration Accessories Continued

**P** = *VFD Controlled Condenser Fans - Head Pressure Control + Compressor Isolation Valves - Options B + F (RN Series)*

**P** = *Low Sound Condenser Fan - Head Pressure Control + Sight Glass - Options N + A (RQ Series)*

**Q** = *VFD Controlled Condenser Fans - Head Pressure Control + Sight Glass + Compressor Isolation Valves - Options C + F (RN Series)*

**Q** = *Low Sound Condenser Fan - Head Pressure Control + Compressor Isolation Valves - Options N + B (RQ Series)*

**R** = *Low Sound Condenser Fan - Head Pressure Control (RN Series)* - Condenser fans are specifically designed for reduced and redirected sound emission. The fans include optimized orifice, guide vanes, and serrated blades. These condenser fans are driven by EC motors which either speed up or slow down to adjust air flow in order to maintain the head pressure setpoint. The head pressure setpoint is field adjustable from 260-400 psi with a default setting of 340 psi with a Head Pressure Control Module. Option includes Low Sound ECM condenser fans, condenser head pressure controller and discharge pressure transducers. This option adds 9 inches of height to the standard unit. Minimum allowable ambient temperature for cooling operation is 35°F.

**R** = *Low Sound Condenser Fan - Head Pressure Control + Sight Glass + Compressor Isolation Valves - Options N + A + B (RQ Series)*

**S** = *Low Sound Condenser Fan - Head Pressure Control + Sight Glass - Options R + A (RN Series)*

**T** = *Low Sound Condenser Fan - Head Pressure Control + Compressor Isolation Valves - Options R + B (RN Series)*

**U** = *Low Sound Condenser Fan - Head Pressure Control + Sight Glass + Compressor Isolation Valves - Options R + A + B (RN Series)*

# Feature 10

## 10: Power Options

Example: RN-025-3-0-BB02-384:A000-D0B-DEH-0BA-0D0**0**00L-00-00B00000B

**0** = *Standard Power Block*  
**A** = *100 Amp Power Switch*  
**B** = *150 Amp Power Switch*  
**C** = *225 Amp Power Switch*  
**D** = *400 Amp Power Switch*  
**E** = *600 Amp Power Switch*  
**F** = *60 Amp Power Switch*  
**5** = *800 Amp Power Switch*  
**6** = *1200 Amp Power Switch*  
**G** = *15 Amp Circuit Breaker*  
**H** = *20 Amp Circuit Breaker*  
**J** = *25 Amp Circuit Breaker*  
**K** = *30 Amp Circuit Breaker*  
**L** = *35 Amp Circuit Breaker*  
**M** = *40 Amp Circuit Breaker*

**N** = *45 Amp Circuit Breaker*  
**P** = *50 Amp Circuit Breaker*  
**Q** = *60 Amp Circuit Breaker*  
**R** = *70 Amp Circuit Breaker*  
**S** = *80 Amp Circuit Breaker*  
**T** = *90 Amp Circuit Breaker*  
**U** = *100 Amp Circuit Breaker*  
**V** = *110 Amp Circuit Breaker*  
**W** = *125 Amp Circuit Breaker*  
**Y** = *150 Amp Circuit Breaker*  
**Z** = *175 Amp Circuit Breaker*  
**1** = *200 Amp Circuit Breaker*  
**2** = *225 Amp Circuit Breaker*  
**3** = *250 Amp Circuit Breaker*

Individual components within the controls compartment are fused and/or internally protected. Switch options include molded case, non-fused, and disconnect switch inside the unit controls compartment. The switch is accessible from the exterior of the unit and protected by a cast metal, lockable cover. The switch disconnects high voltage service to the unit. To add a switch, choose any switch and after all options have been selected and the fan program is completed AAON ECat will automatically calculate the minimum allowable ampacity and choose the correct size switch.

Circuit breaker options include molded case, non-fused, and disconnect switch inside the unit controls compartment. Circuit breaker options provide overload and short circuit protection for applications that require it.

# Feature 11

## 11: Safety Options

Example: RN-025-3-0-BB02-384:A000-D0B-DEH-0BA-0D00**0**0L-00-00B00000B

**0** = *Standard*

**A** = *Return and Supply Air Firestats* - Bimetallic snap-action safety switches sensing temperature only, mounted in both the supply and return air streams. The supply air switch is rated to 200°F, the return air switch is rated to 125°F. Both switches manually reset and are wired to shut down the 24 VAC control circuit. Firestats are non-addressable.

**B** = *Return Air Smoke Detector* - Photoelectric type smoke detector senses smoke in the return air section of the unit. Detector is wired to shut down the 24 VAC control circuit upon detector activation, thereby shutting off the unit. Relay contacts are provided for interfacing the detector with alarm panels. A test magnet is supplied in the unit controls cabinet. Smoke detectors are non-addressable.

**C** = *Supply Air Smoke Detector* - Photoelectric type smoke detector senses smoke in the supply air stream. Detector is wired to shut down the 24 VAC control circuit upon detector activation, thereby shutting off the unit. Relay contacts are provided for interfacing the detector with alarm panels. A test magnet is supplied in the unit controls cabinet. Smoke detectors are non-addressable.

**D** = *Return and Supply Air Smoke Detectors* - Options B + C

**E** = *Return and Supply Air Firestats + Return Air Smoke Detector* - Options A + B

**F** = *Return and Supply Air Firestats + Supply Air Smoke Detector* - Options A + C

**G** = *Return and Supply Air Firestats + Return and Supply Air Firestats* - Options A + D

**H** = *Remote Safety Shutdown Terminals* - Low voltage terminals labeled BI1 and BI2 for wiring to a field installed smoke detector, Firestat, or building safety automatic shutdown system. When contacts are open the unit 24 VAC control circuit is broken and the unit will not operate. Remove the factory supplied jumper before installing.

**J** = *Return and Supply Air Firestats + Remote Safety Shutdown Terminals* - Options A + H

**K** = *Return Air Smoke Detector + Remote Safety Shutdown Terminals* - Options B + H

**L** = *Supply Air Smoke Detector + Remote Safety Shutdown Terminals* - Options C + H

**M** = *Return and Supply Air Smoke Detectors + Remote Safety Shutdown Terminals* - Options D + H

**N** = *Return and Supply Air Firestats + Return Air Smoke Detector + Remote Safety Shutdown Terminals* - Options A + B + H

**P** = *Return and Supply Air Firestats + Supply Air Smoke Detector + Remote Safety Shutdown Terminals* - Options A + C + H

**Q** = *Return and Supply Air Firestats + Return Air Smoke Detector + Supply Air Smoke Detector + Remote Safety Shutdown Terminals* - Options A + B + C + H

**R** = *High Condensate Level Switch* - Control switch that shuts down the 24V control circuit when a high water level in the drain pan is detected to prevent overflow.

**S** = *Return and Supply Air Firestats + High Condensate Level Switch* - Options A + R

**T** = *Return Air Smoke Detector + High Condensate Level Switch* - Options B + R

**U** = *Supply Air Smoke Detector + High Condensate Level Switch* - Options C + R

**V** = *Return and Supply Air Smoke Detectors + High Condensate Level Switch* - Options D + R



## Feature 11 - Safety Options Continued

- W** = Remote Safety Shutdown Terminals + High Condensate Level Switch - Options H + R  
**Y** = Return and Supply Air Firestats + Return Air Smoke Detector + High Condensate Level Switch - Options E + R  
**Z** = Return and Supply Air Firestats + Supply Air Smoke Detector + High Condensate Level Switch - Options F + R  
**1** = Return and Supply Air Firestats + Return and Supply Air Firestats + High Condensate Level Switch - Options G + R  
**2** = Return and Supply Air Firestats + Remote Safety Shutdown Terminals + High Condensate Level Switch - Options J + R  
**3** = Return Air Smoke Detector + Remote Safety Shutdown Terminals + High Condensate Level Switch - Options K + R  
**4** = Supply Air Smoke Detector + Remote Safety Shutdown Terminals + High Condensate Level Switch - Options L + R  
**5** = Return and Supply Air Smoke Detectors + Remote Safety Shutdown Terminals + High Condensate Level Switch - Options M + R  
**6** = Return and Supply Air Firestats + Return Air Smoke Detector + Remote Safety Shutdown Terminals + High Condensate Level Switch - Options N + R  
**7** = Return and Supply Air Firestats + Supply Air Smoke Detector + Remote Safety Shutdown Terminals + High Condensate Level Switch - Options P + R  
**8** = Return and Supply Air Firestats + Return Air Smoke Detector + Supply Air Smoke Detector + Remote Safety Shutdown Terminals + High Condensate Level Switch - Options Q + R

## Feature 12 12: Controls

Example: RN-025-3-0-BB02-384:A000-D0B-DEH-0BA-0D000**0**L-00-00B00000B

**0** = Standard

**A** = *Low Limit Controls* - Temperature limit switch and factory provided supply air temperature sensor that must be field wired in the supply air ductwork. Limit switch shuts off the unit when discharge temperature reaches the low limit setpoint. The switch is adjustable from -10°F to 70°F, and is manually reset by disconnecting power to the unit.

**B** = *Phase and Brown Out Protection* - Voltage monitor that is used to protect motors and compressors from voltage imbalance, over/under voltage and phase loss. Reset is automatic. When DDC controls by others is ordered, the Phase and Brown Out protection will be wired back to a set of terminals or to customer supplied controller for status.

**C** = *Energy Recovery Wheel Defrost* - Adjustable temperature sensor and timer wired to periodically stop the wheels rotation and allow warm exhaust air to defrost the wheel.

## Feature 12 - Controls Continued

**D** = *Energy Recovery Wheel Rotation Detection* - Wheel rotation sensor and speed switch output module mounted in the energy recovery wheel section. The module contains a normally open and a normally closed set of contacts wired to the low voltage terminal block for field indication of wheel rotation.

**E** = *Compressor Power Factor Correction* - Power factor correction capacitors applied to the compressors only. Maximum correction factor is 0.9. Option is not available for variable capacity scroll compressors.

**F** = *Low Limit Controls + Phase and Brown Out Protection* - Options A + B

**G** = *Low Limit Controls + ERW Defrost* - Options A + C

**H** = *Low Limit Controls + ERW Rotation Detection* - Options A + D

**J** = *Low Limit Controls + PF Correction* - Options A + E

**K** = *Phase and Brown Out Protection + ERW Defrost* - Options B + C

**L** = *Phase and Brown Out Protection + ERW Rotation Detection* - Options B + D

**M** = *Phase and Brown Out Protection + PF Correction* - Options B + E

**N** = *ERW Defrost + ERW Rotation Detection* - Options C + D

**P** = *ERW Defrost + PF Correction* - Options C + E

**Q** = *ERW Rotation Detection + PF Correction* - Options D + E

**R** = *Low Limit Controls + Phase and Brown Out Protection + ERW Defrost* - Options A + B + C

**S** = *Low Limit Controls + Phase and Brown Out Protection + ERW Rotation Detection* - Options A + B + D

**T** = *Low Limit Controls + Phase and Brown Out Protection + PF Correction* - Options A + B + E

**U** = *Low Limit Controls + ERW Defrost + ERW Rotation Detection* - Options A + C + D

**V** = *Low Limit Controls + ERW Defrost + PF Correction* - Options A + C + E

**W** = *Low Limit Controls + ERW Rotation Detection + PF Correction* - Options A + D + E

**Y** = *Phase and Brown Out Protection + ERW Defrost + ERW Rotation Detection* - Options B + C + D

**Z** = *Phase and Brown Out Protection + ERW Defrost + PF Correction* - Options B + C + E

**1** = *Phase and Brown Out Protection + ERW Rotation Detection + PF Correction* - Options B + D + E

**2** = *ERW Defrost + ERW Rotation Detection + PF Correction* - Options C + D + E

**3** = *Low Limit Controls + Phase and Brown Out Protection + ERW Defrost + ERW Rotation Detection* - Options A + B + C + D

**4** = *Low Limit Controls + Phase and Brown Out Protection + ERW Defrost + PF Correction* - Options A + B + C + E

**5** = *Low Limit Controls + Phase and Brown Out Protection + ERW Rotation Detection + PF Correction* - Options A + B + D + E

**6** = *Low Limit Controls + ERW Defrost + ERW Rotation Detection + PF Correction* - Options A + C + D + E

**7** = *Phase and Brown Out Protection + ERW Defrost + ERW Rotation Detection + PF Correction* - Options B + C + D + E

**8** = *Low Limit Controls + Phase and Brown Out Protection + ERW Defrost + ERW Rotation Detection + PF Correction* - Options A + B + C + D + E

# Feature 13

## 13: Special Controls

Example: RN-025-3-0-BB02-384:A000-D0B-DEH-0BA-0D0000**L**-00-00B00000B

**0** = *Terminal Block for Thermostat Control* - Terminal strip for use with a thermostat. See Controls section and Thermostat Terminals sheet from AAON ECat for more information.

**D** = *Variable Air Volume Unit Controller - Variable Air Volume Cooling and Constant Volume Heating* - Standard VAV controls for non-heat pump systems and heat pump systems. During the cooling mode of operation the supply fan modulates based on the supply static pressure and mechanical cooling modulates based on the supply air temperature. During the heating mode of operation the supply fan provides constant air flow and heating modulates based on the controlling temperature. Return and outside air temperature sensors are factory mounted and wired. Supply air static pressure probe and supply air temperature sensor are factory supplied for field installation. Space temperature sensor with setpoint reset and unoccupied override is factory supplied with AAON controller for field installation. A building static pressure sensor is factory supplied for field installation if power exhaust with VFD is selected. Outside air humidity sensor is factory mounted and wired if enthalpy controlled economizer is selected. See Controls section for more information.

**E** = *Constant Volume Unit Controller - Constant Volume Cooling and Constant Volume Heating* - Standard Constant Volume controls for non-heat pump systems. During the cooling mode of operation the supply fan provides constant air flow and mechanical cooling modulates based on the controlling temperature. During the heating mode of operation the supply fan provides constant air flow and heating modulates based on the controlling temperature. Outside air temperature sensor is factory mounted and wired. Supply air temperature sensor and space temperature sensor with setpoint reset and unoccupied override are factory supplied for field installation. A building static pressure sensor is factory supplied for field installation if power exhaust with VFD is selected. Outside air humidity sensor is factory mounted and wired if enthalpy controlled economizer is selected. See Controls section for more information.

**F** = *Makeup Air Unit Controller - Constant Volume Cooling and Constant Volume Heating* - Standard Makeup Air controls for non-heat pump systems. During the cooling mode of operation the supply fan provides constant air flow and mechanical cooling modulates based on the controlling temperature. During the heating mode of operation the supply fan provides constant air flow and heating modulates based on the controlling temperature. Outside air temperature sensor is factory mounted and wired. Supply air temperature sensor is factory supplied for field installation. A building static pressure sensor is factory supplied for field installation if power exhaust with VFD is selected. See Controls section for more information.

**L** = *Terminal Block for Thermostat Control with Isolation Relays* - Standard terminal strip for use with thermostats only, with factory installed isolation relays to prevent voltage drop in the controls circuit. This option is strongly recommended on applications where there is a question about the length of thermostat wiring. See Controls section and Thermostat Terminals sheet from AAON ECat for more information.

## Feature 13 - Special Controls Continued

**U = D-PAC, Digital Precise Air Controller** - Factory installed constant volume DDC controller which allow the unit to provide energy efficient temperature and humidity control under extended loading conditions that are not at the design point. Option requires variable capacity compressor (Model Option A1), return air bypass (Model Option A2), modulating hot gas reheat (Feature 8), and DDC actuator (Feature 2). Outside air temperature sensor is factory mounted and wired. Supply air temperature sensor, space temperature sensor with setpoint reset and unoccupied override, and space humidity sensor are factory supplied for field installation. A building static pressure sensor is factory supplied for field installation if power exhaust with VFD is selected. See Controls section for more information. Option is not available on RQ Series units.

**V = PAC, Precise Air Controller** - Factory installed constant volume DDC controller which allows the unit to provide energy efficient temperature and humidity control under extended loading conditions that are not at the design point. Option does not include variable capacity compressor (Model Option A1). Option requires return air bypass (Model Option A2), modulating hot gas reheat (Feature 8), and DDC actuator (Feature 2). Outside air temperature sensor is factory mounted and wired. Supply air temperature sensor, space temperature sensor with setpoint reset and unoccupied override, and space humidity sensor are factory supplied for field installation. A building static pressure sensor is factory supplied for field installation if power exhaust with VFD is selected. See Controls section for more information. Option is not available on RQ Series units.

**Y = Single Zone Variable Air Volume Heat Pump Unit Controller - Variable Air Volume Cooling and Variable Air Volume Heating** - VAV controls for heat pump systems which control the temperature and humidity for only a single zone. During the cooling mode of operation the supply fan modulates based on the space temperature and mechanical cooling modulates based on the supply air temperature. During the heating mode of operation the supply fan will modulate based on the space temperature and heat pump heating and auxiliary heating will modulate based on the supply air temperature. Air-source or water-source heat pump configuration is required with this option. Variable capacity compressors are required on all refrigeration circuits with this option. With gas auxiliary heat, modulating gas heating control is required. Return and outside air temperature sensors are factory mounted and wired. Supply air temperature sensor is factory supplied for field installation. Space temperature sensor with setpoint reset and unoccupied override is factory supplied with AAON controller for field installation. A building static pressure sensor is factory supplied for field installation if power exhaust with VFD is selected. Outside air humidity sensor is factory mounted and wired if enthalpy controlled economizer is selected. See Controls section for more information.

**Z = Constant Volume Heat Pump Unit Controller - Constant Volume Cooling and Constant Volume Heating** - Standard Constant Volume controls for heat pump systems. During the cooling mode of operation the supply fan provides constant air flow and mechanical cooling modulates based on the controlling temperature. During the heating mode of operation the supply fan provides constant air flow and heating modulates based on the controlling temperature. Air-source or water-source heat pump configuration is required with this option. Outside air temperature sensor is factory mounted and wired. Supply air temperature sensor and space temperature sensor with setpoint reset and unoccupied override are factory supplied for field installation. A building static pressure sensor is factory supplied for field installation if power exhaust with VFD is selected. Outside air humidity sensor is factory mounted and wired if enthalpy controlled economizer is selected. See Controls section for more information.

## Feature 13 - Special Controls Continued

**1** = *Makeup Air Heat Pump Unit Controller - Constant Volume Cooling and Constant Volume Heating* - Standard Makeup Air controls for heat pump systems. During the cooling mode of operation the supply fan provides constant air flow and mechanical cooling modulates based on the controlling temperature. During the heating mode of operation the supply fan provides constant air flow and heating modulates based on the controlling temperature. Air-source or water-source heat pump configuration is required with this option. Outside air temperature sensor is factory mounted and wired. Supply air temperature sensor is factory supplied for field installation. A building static pressure sensor is factory supplied for field installation if power exhaust with VFD is selected. See Controls section for more information.

**2** = *Single Zone VAV Unit Controller VAV Cool + CV Heat* - VAV controls for systems which control the space temperature for only a single zone. During the cooling mode of operation the supply fan modulates based on the space temperature and mechanical cooling modulates based on the supply air temperature. Variable capacity or two-stage compressors are required. During the heating mode of operation the supply fan provides constant air flow and heating modulates based on the controlling temperature. Supply air temperature sensor is factory supplied for field installation. Space temperature sensor with setpoint reset and unoccupied override is factory supplied with AAON controller or Remote Mounted AAON Touchscreen Controller for field installation. A building static pressure sensor is factory supplied for field installation if power exhaust with VFD is selected. Outside air humidity sensor is factory mounted and wired if enthalpy controlled economizer is selected. See Controls section for more information.

**3** = *Single Zone VAV Unit Controller VAV Cool + VAV Heat* - VAV controls for systems which control the space temperature for only a single zone. During the cooling mode of operation the supply fan modulates based on the space temperature and mechanical cooling modulates based on the supply air temperature. During the heating mode of operation the supply fan will modulate based on the space temperature and the heating will modulate based on the supply air temperature. Variable capacity or two-stage compressors are required. With gas heat, modulating gas heating control is required. Supply air temperature sensor is factory supplied for field installation. Space temperature sensor with setpoint reset and unoccupied override is factory supplied with AAON controller or Remote Mounted AAON Touchscreen Controller for field installation. A building static pressure sensor is factory supplied for field installation if power exhaust with VFD is selected. Outside air humidity sensor is factory mounted and wired if enthalpy controlled economizer is selected. See Controls section for more information.

**4** = *Field Installed DDC Controls by Others* - Provides an expanded terminal strip to interface with controls by others. This expanded terminal strip includes terminals for remote start/stop of the heat wheel, remote start/stop of power exhaust fan, CO2 sensor, and Phase & Brown out. See Controls section and Field controlled Terminal sheet from AAON ECat for more information.

**5** = *Field Installed DDC Controls Furnished by Others with Isolation Relays* - Provides an expanded terminal strip to interface with controls by others, with factory installed isolation relays to prevent voltage drop in the controls circuit. This option is strongly recommended on applications where there is a question about the length of control wiring. This expanded terminal strip includes terminals for remote start/stop of the heat wheel, remote start/stop of power exhaust fan, CO2 sensor, and Phase & Brown out. See Controls section and Field controlled Terminal sheet from AAON ECat for more information.

## Feature 13 - Special Controls Continued

**6** = *Factory Installed DDC Controls Furnished by Others with Isolation Relays (SPA)* - Factory installed controls with factory installed isolation relays to prevent a voltage drop in the controls circuit. Requires a Special Pricing Authorization (SPA) issued by the Applications Department. AAON sales representative must provide a controls parts list, cut sheets, and wiring diagrams before the SPA will be issued. Once the order is entered a completed Special Parts Request Form is sent to the sales rep with control numbers assigned. The sales rep must then forward the form to the controls supplier who must then transfer these numbers to all parts and boxes that are sent to AAON. Proper routing of customer supplied parts to units in production will be delayed if this procedure is not followed. AAON will not deal directly with the controls provider. The AAON sales rep must be the information conduit. See the “Policy Manual for Sales Representatives” for more detailed information on the proper procedure. See Field controlled Terminal sheet from AAON ECat for more information.

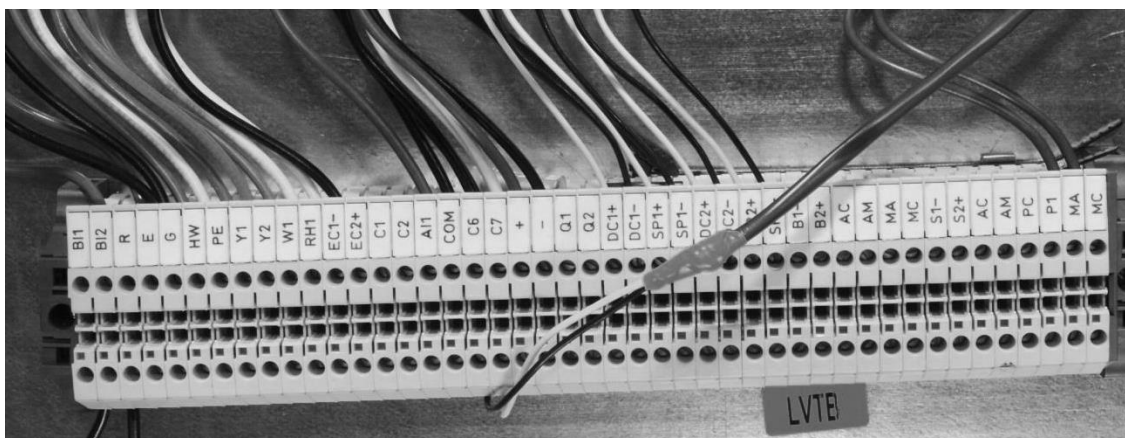


Figure 4 - Example Low Voltage Terminal Block

## Feature 14A

### 14A: Outside Air Configuration

Example: RN-025-3-0-BB02-384:A000-D0B-DEH-0BA-0D0000L-**00**-00B00000B

**0** = *Standard - None*

**A** = *Steam Distributing Preheat Coil - 1 Row* - One row steam distributing preheat coil. 2-25, 30, 55, 65, and 75-140 ton units include a mixed air preheat coil mounted adjacent and upstream of the cooling coil and downstream of the unit filters. The maximum operating pressure for steam coils is 25 psi. 26 and 31-50, 60 and 70 ton units include an outside air preheat coil mounted inside the outside air hood. Option is available on 2-25, 30, 55, 65, and 75-140 ton units without DX cooling. Option is only available on 26 and 31-50, 60 and 70 ton units with DX cooling and the power exhaust, power return, or empty energy recovery wheel options, or with chilled water cooling and the empty energy recovery wheel options. No valves or controls are included with this option.

## Feature 14A - Outside Air Configuration Continued

**B = Steam Distributing Preheat Coil - 2 Row** - Two row steam distributing preheat coil. 2-25, 30, 55, 65, and 75-140 ton units include a mixed air preheat coil mounted adjacent and upstream of the cooling coil and downstream of the unit filters. The maximum operating pressure for steam coils is 25 psi. 26 and 31-50, 60 and 70 ton units include an outside air preheat coil mounted inside the outside air hood. Option is available on 2-25, 30, 55, 65, and 75-140 ton RN Series units without DX cooling. Option is only available on 26 and 31-50, 60 and 70 ton units with DX cooling and the power exhaust, power return, or empty energy recovery wheel options, or with chilled water cooling and the empty energy recovery wheel options. No valves or controls are included with this option.

**C = Hot Water Preheat Coil - 1 Row** - One row hot water preheat coil. 2-25, 30, 55, 65, and 75-140 ton units include a mixed air preheat coil mounted adjacent and upstream of the cooling coil and downstream of the unit filters. 26 and 31-50, 60 and 70 ton units include an outside air preheat coil mounted inside the outside air hood. Option is only available on 2-25, 30, 55, 65, and 75-140 ton units without DX cooling. Option is only available on 26 and 31-50, 60 and 70 ton units with DX cooling and the power exhaust, power return, or empty energy recovery wheel options, or with chilled water cooling and the empty energy recovery wheel options. No valves or controls are included with this option.

**D = Hot Water Coil - 2 Row** - Two row hot water preheat coil. 2-25, 30, 55, 65, and 75-140 ton units include a mixed air preheat coil mounted adjacent and upstream of the cooling coil and downstream of the unit filters. 26 and 31-50, 60 and 70 ton units include an outside air preheat coil mounted inside the outside air hood. Option is only available on 2-25, 30, 55, 65, and 75-140 ton RN Series units without DX cooling. Option is only available on 26 and 31-50, 60 and 70 ton units with DX cooling and the power exhaust, power return, or empty energy recovery wheel options, or with chilled water cooling and the empty energy recovery wheel options. No valves or controls are included with this option.

**E = Modulating Electric Preheat** - Modulating electric preheat is used to heat the outdoor air to a leaving air temperature setpoint. Modulation capacity will be controlled by an SCR (Silicon Controlled Rectifier). A preheat enable signal shall be required from the unit controller. Option is available on 2-6 ton RQ Series and 6-25 and 30 ton RN Series, all with three phase voltage. Option is not available with manually adjustable outside air opening.

**F = Outside Airflow Monitoring Size A** - Outside airflow measuring station and airflow signal processor that communicates directly with the factory provided control systems and can also be used with customer provided controls with a 0-10 VDC output signal. LonTalk and BACnet may also be available for some applications. Monitoring size is dependent on the cfm.

**G = Outside Airflow Monitoring Size B** - See description for option F. Monitoring size is dependent on the cfm.

**H = Outside Airflow Monitoring Size C** - See description for option F. Monitoring size is dependent on the cfm.

**J = Outside Airflow Monitoring Size D** - See description for option F. Monitoring size is dependent on the cfm.

# Feature 14B

## 14B: Preheat Sizing

Example: RN-025-3-0-BB02-384:A000-D0B-DEH-0BA-0D0000L-0**0**-00B00000B

**0** = *Standard - None*

**A** = *Single Serpentine 8 fpi* - Steam or hot water coil with single serpentine circuitry and 8 fins per inch. Preheat is only available on 2-25 and 30 ton units without DX cooling. Preheat is only available on 26 and 31-70 ton units with DX cooling and the power exhaust, power return, or empty energy recovery wheel options, or with chilled water cooling and the empty energy recovery wheel options. No valves or valve controls are included with this option.

**B** = *Half Serpentine 8 fpi* - Hot water coil with half serpentine circuitry and 8 fins per inch. Preheat is only available on 2-25 and 30 ton units without DX cooling. Preheat is only available on 26 and 31-70 ton units with DX cooling and the power exhaust, power return, or empty energy recovery wheel options, or with chilled water cooling and the empty energy recovery wheel options. No valves or valve controls are included with this option.

**C** = *Single Serpentine 10 fpi* - Standard steam and hot water preheat coil option with single serpentine circuitry and 10 fins per inch. Preheat is only available on 2-25 and 30 ton units without DX cooling. Preheat is only available on 26 and 31-70 ton units with DX cooling and the power exhaust, power return, or empty energy recovery wheel options, or with chilled water cooling and the empty energy recovery wheel options. No valves or valve controls are included with this option. Option is available on RN Series units.

**D** = *Half Serpentine 10 fpi* - Hot water coil with half serpentine circuitry and 10 fins per inch. Preheat is only available on 2-25 and 30 ton units without DX cooling. Preheat is only available on 26 and 31-70 ton units with DX cooling and the power exhaust, power return, or empty energy recovery wheel options, or with chilled water cooling and the empty energy recovery wheel options. No valves or valve controls are included with this option. Option is available on RN Series units.

**E** = *Single Serpentine 12 fpi* - Steam or hot water coil with single serpentine circuitry and 12 fins per inch. Preheat is only available on 2-25 and 30 ton units without DX cooling. Preheat is only available on 26 and 31-70 ton units with DX cooling and the power exhaust, power return, or empty energy recovery wheel options, or with chilled water cooling and the empty energy recovery wheel options. No valves or valve controls are included with this option.

**F** = *Half Serpentine 12 fpi* - Hot water coil with half serpentine circuitry and 12 fins per inch. Preheat is only available on 2-25 and 30 ton units without DX cooling. Preheat is only available on 26 and 31-70 ton units with DX cooling and the power exhaust, power return, or empty energy recovery wheel options, or with chilled water cooling and the empty energy recovery wheel options. No valves or valve controls are included with this option.



## Feature 14B - Preheat Sizing Continued

**G** = 10 kW (7.5 kW @208V)  
**H** = 15 kW (11.3 kW @208V)  
**J** = 20 kW (15 kW @208V)  
**K** = 30 kW (22.5 kW @208V)  
**L** = 40 kW (30 kW @208V)  
**M** = 50 kW (37.6 kW @208V)  
**N** = 60 kW (45.1 kW @208V)  
**P** = 70 kW (52.6 kW @208V)  
**Q** = 80 kW (60.1 kW @208V)  
**R** = 90 kW (67.6 kW @208V)  
**S** = 100 kW (75.1 kW @208V)  
**T** = 110 kW (82.6 kW @208V)  
**U** = 120 kW (90.1 kW @208V)

When selecting electric preheat in AAON ECat, the program choose the capacity (kW) based on the outside air temperature and the desired leaving air temperature conditions entered on the conditions screen under the preheating tab. AAON ECat will report the capacity in the unit (kW amount) and how much capacity is needed to achieve the desired discharge temperature (kW used). Electric service calculations will use the full capacity when determining amp draws.

## Feature 15

### 15: Glycol Percentage / Energy Recovery Type

Example: RN-025-3-0-BB02-384:A000-D0B-DEH-0BA-0D0000L-00-**00**B00000B

**0** = *Standard* - Water or No WSHP with Polymer Energy Recovery Wheel - Polymer energy recovery wheel with removable energy transfer matrix.

**C** = *Field Adjustable for Glycol Percentage* - Water-source/geothermal heat pump designed for operation with a field adjusted percent propylene glycol to help prevent the freezing of heat pump source water. The controller is factory set at 0% glycol and must be field adjusted from 5-40% in 5% increments.

**D** = *Water or No WSHP with Aluminum Energy Recovery Wheel* - Monolithic 3Å coated aluminum energy recovery wheel.

**E** = *Field Adjustable for Glycol % with Aluminum Energy Recovery Wheel* - Options C + D

## Feature 16

### 16: Interior Cabinet Options

Example: RN-025-3-0-BB02-384:A000-D0B-DEH-0BA-0D0000L-00-**00**B00000B

**0** = *Standard* - Unit construction consists of 2 inch thick double wall closed cell polyurethane foam insulated composite panels with a minimum R-value of 13. A thermal break between the inside and outside of the cabinet is included in the panels. Drain pans are fabricated of 18 gauge 304 stainless steel, include 1 inch of fiberglass insulation under the drain pan and are double sloped to meet ASHRAE 62.1, Indoor Air Quality guidelines.

## Feature 16 - Interior Cabinet Options Continued

**B** = *Service Lights* - Standard unit construction with service lights included in the controls and compressor compartments. The light circuit is wired to the line side of the unit power block, permitting use of the lights while the power to the unit is shut off.

**H** = *UV Lights* - factory provided and installed UV lights. Option is available to help prevent mold and microbial growth on the cooling coil and drain pan. UV fixture is factory installed near the supply blower inlet, pointed towards the cooling coil and drain pan. Door interlocks are also included with this option. Bulbs shipped boxed in the control compartment for field installation.

**J** = *Compressor Sound Blanket (CSB)* - Factory provided and installed compressor sound dampening blankets on all compressors.

**K** = *Control Panel Service Lights + UV Lights* - factory provided and installed control panel service lights.

**L** = *Control Panel Service Lights + CSB*

**M** = *UV Lights + CSB*

**N** = *Control Panel Service Lights + UV Lights + CSB*

## Feature 17 17: Exterior Cabinet Options

Example: RN-025-3-0-BB02-384:A000-D0B-DEH-0BA-0D0000L-00-00**B**00000B

**0** = *Standard* - Unit is fabricated of double wall rigid polyurethane foam panels with G90 galvanized sheet metal on the exterior which is spray coated with a two-part polyurethane, heat baked exterior paint. The paint is capable of withstanding at least 2,500 hours, with no visible corrosive effects, when tested in a salt spray and fog atmosphere in accordance with the ASTM B 117-95 test procedure.

**A** = *Base Insulation* - 1/2 inch foam insulation is added to the bottom of the air tunnel base pan. Option is available on 2-25 and 30 ton units which only include a G90 galvanized sheet metal unit base pan as standard. 26, 31-50, 60 and 70 ton units include a 1 inch double wall rigid polyurethane foam panel base pan as standard. 55, 65 and 75-140 ton units include a 3 inch double wall rigid polyurethane foam panel base as standard. Select this option if the unit is to be supported on rails or similar structure, or if the unit air tunnel base is exposed to the outside air and subject to sweating.

**B** = *Burglar Bars* - 1/2 inch diameter welded steel bars crosshatched 6-8 inches apart across the unit base pan supply and return air openings.

## Feature 17 - Exterior Cabinet Options Continued

**C** = *Condenser Coil Guards (RN Series 6-25 and 30 ton)* - Condenser coil guards fabricated from galvanized sheet metal, painted and factory mounted across the pre-folded sheet metal condenser coil face. Condenser coil guards are optional on 6-25 and 30 ton RN Series units.

**C** = *Condenser Coil Screen (RQ Series & RN Series 31-50, 60, and 70 ton)* - Condenser coil screen fabricated from welded wire mesh and factory mounted across the condenser coil face.



Figure 5 - Condenser Coil Guard Option

**D** = *Base Insulation + Burglar Bars* - Options A + B

**E** = *Base Insulation + Condenser Coil Guards* - Options A + C

**F** = *Burglar Bars + Condenser Coil Guards* - Options B + C

**G** = *Base Insulation + Burglar Bars + Condenser Coil Guards* - Options A + B + C

**H** = *Motorized Relief Dampers* - Option can be selected when unit is equipped with an Economizer. Option includes relief damper actuator wired to the power exhaust relay. Motorized dampers ship separate from the unit for field installation.

**J** = *Base Insulation + Motorized Relief Dampers* - Options A + H

**K** = *Burglar Bars + Motorized Relief Dampers* - Options B + H

**L** = *Condenser Coil Guards or Screen + Motorized Relief Dampers* - Options C + H

**M** = *Base Insulation + Burglar Bars + Motorized Relief Dampers* - Options A + B + H

**N** = *Base Insulation + Condenser Coil Guards or Screen + Motorized Relief Dampers* - Options A + C + H

**P** = *Burglar Bars + Condenser Coil Guards or Screen + Motorized Relief Dampers* - Options B + C + H

**Q** = *Base Insulation + Burglar Bars + Condenser Coil Guards or Screen + Motorized Relief Dampers* - Options A + B + C + H

## Feature 18

### 18: Electrical Rating

Example: RN-025-3-0-BB02-384:A000-D0B-DEH-0BA-0D0000L-00-00B**0**0000B

**0** = *Standard - 5 kAIC SCCR* - the unit has a 5 kAIC Short-Circuit Current Rating

**1** = *10 kAIC SCCR* - the unit has a 10 kAIC Short-Circuit Current Rating

**2** = *35 kAIC SCCR* - the unit has a 35 kAIC Short-Circuit Current Rating. This option requires a factory installed circuit breaker (Feature 10 Power Options).

**3** = *65 kAIC SCCR* - the unit has a 65 kAIC Short-Circuit Current Rating. This option requires a factory installed circuit breaker (Feature 10 Power Options).

## Feature 19

### 19: Code Options

Example: RN-025-3-0-BB02-384:A000-D0B-DEH-0BA-0D0000L-00-00B**0**0000B

**0** = *Standard - ETL U.S.A. Listing* - All AAON equipment is ETL U.S.A. listed and tested in accordance with the latest revision of UL 1995. If a Special Pricing Authorization (SPA) is applied there may be additional costs incurred to secure the ETL label.

**B** = *Chicago - Cool and Gas* - Chicago code for a unit with cooling and gas heat. Chicago code states that unit wiring to the condenser fan motors must be in flexible conduit and refrigerant pressure relief valves must be supplied.

**C** = *Chicago - Cool and Electric* - Chicago code for a unit with cooling and electric heat.

**D** = *Chicago - Cool Only* - Chicago code for a cooling only unit.

**E** = *Chicago - Gas Only* - Chicago code for a gas heat only unit.

**F** = *Chicago - Electric Only* - Chicago code for an electric heat only unit.

**G** = *Chicago - No Cool and No Heat* - Chicago code for a unit with no cooling and no heat.

**H** = *ETL U.S.A. and Canada Listing* - Equipment is ETL U.S.A. and Canada listed and tested in accordance with the latest revision of UL Standard 1995/CSA C22.2 No. 236. The nameplate, safety labels and warnings will be in English and French.

**K** = *California OSHPD Certification* - State of California Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development (OSHPD) special seismic certification pre-approval. Specials (SPA's) are not available with OSHPD pre-approval. This option is available on all 2-50, 60, and 70 ton units, except 26, 31, and 40 ton air-source heat pumps. The anchorage between unit and building is field provided.

**L** = *Shake Table Certification (ASCE 7-05/ICC-ES AC 156)* - Unit is ASCE 7-05/ICC-ES AC 156 tested with engineer's approval for units that require seismic certification but contain options different than those included in the OSHPD tested units. This option requires a licensed engineer's approval of modifications to the unit that do not significantly change the mass or construction of the unit. This option is available on 2-50, 60, and 70 ton units, except 26, 31, and 40 ton air-source heat pumps. The anchorage between unit and building is field provided.

## Feature 19 - Code Options Continued

**M** = *Seismic Construction (Non-Certified)* - Units will be built with the same reinforcements of the OSHPD and AC156 seismically certified units but may include additional non-certified options. No seismic certification will be provided with the seismic construction option. This option is for units that require a reinforced construction for additional structural integrity but do not require seismic certification. This option is available on 2-50, 60, and 70 ton units. The anchorage between unit and building is field provided.

**N** = *California OSHPD Certification + Chicago code* - Option K + Option B, C, D, E, F or G. Applicable Chicago code option depends on the unit configuration. This option is available on 2-50, 60, and 70 ton units, except 26, 31, and 40 ton air-source heat pumps. The anchorage between unit and building is field provided.

**P** = *Shake Table Certification (ASCE 7-05/ICC-ES AC 156) + Chicago code* - Option L + Option B, C, D, E, F or G. Applicable Chicago code option depends on the unit configuration. This option is available on 2-50, 60, and 70 ton units, except 26, 31, and 40 ton air-source heat pumps. The anchorage between unit and building is field provided.

**Q** = *Seismic Construction (Non-Certified) + Chicago code* - Option M + Option B, C, D, E, F or G. Applicable Chicago code option depends on the unit configuration. This option is available on 2-50, 60, and 70 ton units. The anchorage between unit and building is field provided.

## Feature 20 20: Crating

Example: RN-025-3-0-BB02-384:A000-D0B-DEH-0BA-0D0000L-00-00B00**0**00B

**0** = *Standard*

**A** = *Export Crating* - Crating for units with condensers for overseas shipping. Crate fabricated from dimensional lumber and plywood.

**B** = *Export Crating - No Condenser Section* - Crating for units without condensers for overseas shipping. Crate is fabricated from dimensional lumber and plywood.

**C** = *Shrink Wrap* - Unit is heat shrink wrapped to help protect the unit during shipment.

**D** = *Export Crating + Shrink Wrap* - Options A + C

**E** = *Export Crating - No Condenser Section + Shrink Wrap* - Options B + C

## Feature 21

### 21: Water-Cooled Condenser

Example: RN-025-3-0-BB02-384:A000-D0B-DEH-0BA-0D0000L-00-00B000**0**0B

**0** = *Standard - None* - Unit without a water-cooled condenser or refrigerant-to-water heat exchanger.

**A** = *Balancing Valves* - Factory installed ball type valve in the condenser plumbing with pressure taps on either side of the valve for water balancing.

**B** = *Water Flow Switch* - Factory installed flow switch which shuts down the unit's compressors if the water flow to the condenser is interrupted.

**C** = *Motorized Shut-off Valve* - Factory installed two position motorized valve which shut off water flow to the condenser when the unit is off.

**D** = *Head Pressure Control Valve* - Factory installed modulating head pressure control two way condenser water valve and head pressure control module which allow operation below 65°F condenser water temperature.

**E** = *Balancing Valves + Water Flow Switch* - Options A + B

**F** = *Balancing Valves + Motorized Shut-off Valve* - Options A + C

**G** = *Balancing Valves + Head Pressure Control Valve* - Options A + D

**H** = *Water Flow Switch + Motorized Shut-off Valve* - Options B + C

**J** = *Water Flow Switch + Head Pressure Control Valve* - Options B + D

**L** = *Balancing Valves + Water Flow Switch + Motorized Shut-off Valve* - Options A + B + C

**M** = *Balancing Valves + Water Flow Switch + Head Pressure Control Valve* - Options A + B + D

## Feature 22

### 22: Control Vendors

Example: RN-025-3-0-BB02-384:A000-D0B-DEH-0BA-0D0000L-00-00B0000**0**B

**0** = *Standard - None* - No factory provided controls.

**V** = *VCC-X Controls System + Integrated BACnet MSTP* - AAON supplied and factory installed VCC-X controller (Feature 13). Option requires the selection of an operator interface in AAON ECat to set up controller. See Controls section for more information.

**W** = *VCC-X Controls System + Integrated BACnet MSTP with Specials* - AAON supplied and factory installed VCC-X controller (Feature 13). Option requires the selection of an operator interface in AAON ECat to set up controller. See Controls section for more information.

**Y** = *Remote Mount Touchscreen Controller* - Factory installed AAON remote mount touchscreen controller (Feature 13). See Controls section for more information.

## Feature 23

### 23: Type

Example: RN-025-3-0-BB02-384:A000-D0B-DEH-0BA-0D0000L-00-00B00000**B**

**B** = *Standard* - Cabinet exterior is primer washed then spray coated with a two-part polyurethane, heat-baked exterior paint. The paint is gray in color and capable of withstanding at least 2,500 hours, with no visible corrosive effects, when tested in a salt spray and fog atmosphere in accordance with the ASTM B 117-95 test procedure. RN Series includes a standard 1 year parts only warranty. RN Series unit warranty coverage is 12 months from the date of equipment startup or 18 months from the date of original equipment shipment from the factory, whichever is less. RQ Series includes a standard 2 year parts only warranty. RQ Series unit warranty coverage is 24 months from date of original equipment shipment from the factory.

**U** = *Special Price Authorization with Special Paint* - If a special paint color is specified, a set-up charge and price add per unit is required. Use this designation if other special paint options are necessary. The Applications Department must issue a Special Pricing Authorization (SPA) to include a non-standard option.

**X** = *Special Price Authorization with Standard Paint* - The Applications Department must issue a Special Pricing Authorization (SPA) to include a non-standard option.

**1** = *Standard Paint + 2 Year Parts Only Warranty* - Standard gray AAON paint (Option B) with extended unit warranty. Unit warranty coverage is for two years from the date of original equipment shipment from the factory. Option is available on the RN Series.

**4** = *Standard Paint + 5 Year Parts Only Warranty* - Standard gray AAON paint (Option B) with extended unit warranty. Unit warranty coverage is for five years from the date of original equipment shipment from the factory.

**9** = *Standard Paint + 10 Year Parts Only Warranty* - Standard gray AAON paint (Option B) with extended unit warranty. Unit warranty coverage is for ten years from the date of original equipment shipment from the factory.

# General Data

## Unit Information

Table 11 - RQ Series (2-6 tons) DX Cooling Information

	Model				
	002	003	004	005	006
Compressors					
Quantity/Nominal tons					
R-410A Scroll	1/2	1/3	1/4	1/5	
R-410A Two-Stage Scroll	1/2 T-S.	1/3 T-S.	1/4 T-S.	1/5 T-S.	1/6 T-S.
R-410A Variable Capacity Scroll		1/3 Var.	1/4 Var.	1/5 Var.	1/6 Var.
R-410A Variable Speed Scroll	1/2 Var.	1/3 Var.	1/4 Var.	1/5 Var.	1/6 Var.
Capacity Steps (%)	100, 100/67 with two-stage compressor or 10-100% with variable capacity scroll compressor				
Evaporator Coil					
Number of Circuits	1				
R-410 High Efficiency Coil					
Quantity/Face Area	5.3 ft <sup>2</sup>				
Rows/fpi	3/14		4/14		
R-410A Standard Efficiency Coil					
Quantity/Face Area	5.3 ft <sup>2</sup>				
Rows/fpi	2/14		3/14		
R-410A 6 Row Coil					
Quantity/Face Area			5.3 ft <sup>2</sup>		
Rows/fpi			6/14		
Water-Cooled Condenser					
Minimum gpm	4.5	6.0	7.0	10.0	12.5
Maximum gpm	18.0	24.0	28.0	40.0	50.0



Table 12 - RQ Series (2-6 tons) Heating and Hydronic Cooling Information

	Model				
	002	003	004	005	006
<b>Electric Heat</b>					
<i>Capacity (kW)</i>					
230/380/460/575V 3Φ					
208V 3Φ	10, 20	10, 20, 30, 40			
	7.5, 15.0	7.5, 15.0, 22.5, 30.0			
Stages (kW)	<u>10 kW</u> - 1 or Fully Modulating with SCR <u>20 kW</u> - 2 or Fully Modulating with SCR <u>30 kW</u> - 2, 3 or Fully Modulating with SCR <u>40 kW</u> - 2, 3, 4 or Fully Modulating with SCR				
<b>Gas Heat</b>					
Input Capacity/Output Capacity (MBH)	60/48.6, 100/81, 140/113.4, 160/129.6				
Natural Gas Input Capacity Steps (MBH)	<u>60 MBH</u> - 2 Stage - 60/42, 4 Stage - 60/48/42/14, Modulating – 3.3:1 Turndown or 10:1 High Turndown <u>100 MBH</u> - 2 Stage - 100/70, 4 Stage - 100/82/70/28, Modulating – 2.8:1 Turndown or 8.3:1 High Turndown <u>140 MBH</u> - 2 Stage - 140/98, 4 Stage - 140/116/98/42, Modulating – 3.3:1 Turndown or 11.6:1 High Turndown <u>160 MBH</u> - 2 Stage - 160/112, 4 Stage - 160/130/112/42, Modulating – 3.3:1 Turndown or 8.8:1 High Turndown				
LP Gas Input Capacity Steps (MBH)	<u>60 MBH</u> - 60/42 <u>100 MBH</u> - 100/70 <u>140 MBH</u> - 140/98 <u>160 MBH</u> - 160/112				
<b>Hot Water Heating Coil</b>					
Quantity/Face Area	Vertical - 1/2.71 ft <sup>2</sup>				
Rows/fpi	1 or 2/8 or 12 (Single or Half Serpentine)				
Standard Coil	1 Row Half Serpentine with 8 fpi or 2 Row Single Serpentine with 8 fpi				
<b>Steam Heating Coil</b>					
Quantity/Face Area	Vertical - 1/2.52 ft <sup>2</sup>				
Rows/fpi	1 or 2/8 or 12				
Standard Coil	8 fpi				
<b>Chilled Water Coil</b>					
Quantity/Face Area	1/4.4 ft <sup>2</sup>				
Rows/fpi	4 or 6/8 or 12 (Single or Half Serpentine)				
Standard Coil	Single Serpentine with 12 fpi				

Table 13 - RQ Series (2-6 tons) Preheat and Fan Information

	Model				
	002	003	004	005	006
<b>Hot Water Preheat Coil</b>					
Quantity/Face Area	1/4.41 ft <sup>2</sup> (Mixed Air Preheat)				
Rows/fpi	1/8 or 12 (Single of Half Serpentine)				
Standard Coil/Type	Half Serpentine with 8 fpi/Integrated				
<b>Steam Preheat Coil</b>					
Quantity/Face Area	1/4.30 ft <sup>2</sup> (Mixed Air Preheat)				
Rows/fpi	1/12				
Standard Coil/Type	12 fpi/Integrated				
<b>Electric Preheat</b>					
<i>Capacity (kW)</i>					
208V 3Φ	7.5, 11.3, 15				
230/380/460/575V 3Φ	10, 15, 20				
Stages (kW)	<u>10 kW</u> - Modulating with SCR <u>15 kW</u> - Modulating with SCR <u>20 kW</u> - Modulating with SCR				
<b>Supply Fans</b>					
Quantity/Type	1/Direct Drive Backward Curved Plenum				
<b>Air-Cooled Condenser Fans</b>					
Quantity	1				
Type/hp	30” Propeller Fan/0.167 (On/Off) 30” Propeller Fan/0.33 (ECM)		30” Propeller Fan/0.33		
<b>Power Exhaust Fans</b>					
Quantity/Type	1/Direct Drive Axial Flow Fan				
hp	0.167, 0.25, 0.5, 0.75, 1, 2				
<b>Energy Recovery Wheel Exhaust Fans</b>					
Quantity/Type	1/Belt Driven Backward Curved Plenum				
hp	0.167, 0.75, 1, 2				

Table 14 - RN Series A Cabinet (6-8 and 10 tons) DX Cooling Information

	Model			
	006	007	008	010
Compressors				
Quantity/Nominal tons				
R-410A Scroll	1/6	1/7	1/8	1/10
R-410A Two-Stage Scroll		1/7 T-S.	1/8 T-S.	1/10 T-S.
R-410A Variable Capacity Scroll	1/6 Var.	1/7 Var.	1/8 Var.	1/10 Var.
R-410A Variable Speed Scroll		1/7 Var.	1/8 Var.	1/10 Var.
Capacity Steps (%)	100, 100/67 with two-stage compressor or 10-100% with variable capacity scroll compressor			
Evaporator Coil				
Number of Circuits				
R-410 High Efficiency Coil				
Quantity/Face Area	1/8.5 ft <sup>2</sup>			
Rows/fpi	2/14	3/14		
R-410A Standard Efficiency Coil				
Quantity/Face Area	1/8.5 ft <sup>2</sup>		1/8.5 ft <sup>2</sup>	
Rows/fpi	2/14		3/14	
6 Row Coil				
Quantity/Face Area	1/8.5 ft <sup>2</sup>			
Rows/fpi	6/12			
Return Air Bypass Coil				
Quantity/Face Area	1/6.6 ft <sup>2</sup>			
Rows/fpi	6/12			
Mixed Air Bypass Coil				
Quantity/Face Area	1/6.6 ft <sup>2</sup>			
Rows/fpi	6/12			
Water-Cooled Condenser				
Minimum gpm				
Maximum gpm	8.10	9.45	11.50	13.50
	32.40	37.80	47.50	54.00

Table 15 - RN Series A Cabinet (6-8 and 10 tons) Heating and Hydronic Cooling Information

	Model			
	006	007	008	010
<b>Electric Heat</b>				
<i>Capacity (kW)</i>				
230/380/460/575V 3Φ	10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60			
208V 3Φ	7.5, 15.0, 22.5, 30.0, 37.5, 45.1			
Stages (kW)	<u>10 kW</u> - 1 or Fully Modulating with SCR <u>20 kW</u> - 2 or Fully Modulating with SCR <u>30 kW</u> - 2, 3 or Fully Modulating with SCR <u>40 kW</u> - 2, 3, 4 or Fully Modulating with SCR <u>50 kW</u> - 2, 3, 4, 5, or Fully Modulating with SCR <u>60 kW</u> - 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or Fully Modulating with SCR			
<b>Gas Heat</b>				
Input Capacity/Output Capacity (MBH)	90/72, 150/120, 210/168			
Natural Gas Input Capacity Steps (MBH)	<u>90 MBH</u> - 2 Stage - 90/63, 4 Stage - 90/72/63/21, Modulating - 3:1 Turndown or 10:1 High Turndown <u>150 MBH</u> - 2 Stage - 150/105, 4 Stage - 150/123/105/42, Modulating - 3:1 Turndown or 8:1 High Turndown <u>210 MBH</u> - 2 Stage - 210/147, 4 Stage - 210/174/147/63, Modulating - 3:1 Turndown or 11:1 High Turndown			
LP Gas Input Capacity Steps (MBH)	<u>90 MBH</u> - 90/63 <u>150 MBH</u> - 150/105 <u>210 MBH</u> - 210/147			
<b>Hot Water Heating Coil</b>				
Quantity/Face Area	1/3.68 ft <sup>2</sup>			
Rows/fpi	1 or 2/8, 10, or 12 (Single or Half Serpentine)			
Standard Coil	1 Row Half Serpentine with 10 fpi or 2 Row Single Serpentine with 10 fpi			
<b>Steam Heating Coil</b>				
Quantity/Face Area	1/3.38 ft <sup>2</sup>			
Rows/fpi	1 or 2/8, 10, or 12			
Standard Coil	10 fpi			
<b>Chilled Water Coil</b>				
Quantity/Face Area	1/7.8 ft <sup>2</sup>			
Rows/fpi	4 or 6/8, 10, or 12 (Single or Half Serpentine)			
Standard Coil	Single Serpentine with 10 fpi			

Table 16 - RN Series A Cabinet (6-8 and 10 tons) Preheat and Fan Information

	Model			
	006	007	008	010
<b>Hot Water Preheat Coil</b>				
Quantity/Face Area	1/7.78 ft <sup>2</sup> (Mixed Air Preheat)			
Rows/fpi	1 or 2/8, 10, or 12 (Single or Half Serpentine)			
Standard Coil	2 Row Single Serpentine with 10 fpi			
<b>Steam Preheat Coil</b>				
Quantity/Face Area	1/7.33 ft <sup>2</sup> (Mixed Air Preheat)			
Rows/fpi	1 or 2/8, 10 or 12			
Standard Coil	10 fpi			
<b>Electric Preheat</b>				
<i>Capacity (kW)</i>				
208V 3Φ	7.5, 11.3, 15, 22.5, 30, 37.5, 45.1			
230/380/460/575V 3Φ	10, 15, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60			
Stages (kW)	<u>10 kW</u> - Modulating with SCR <u>15 kW</u> - Modulating with SCR <u>20 kW</u> - Modulating with SCR <u>30 kW</u> - Modulating with SCR <u>40 kW</u> - Modulating with SCR <u>50 kW</u> - Modulating with SCR <u>60 kW</u> - Modulating with SCR			
<b>Supply Fans</b>				
Quantity/Type	1/Direct Drive Backward Curved Plenum			
<b>Air-Cooled Condenser Fans</b>				
Quantity	1			
Type/hp	30” Propeller Fan/0.33		30” Propeller Fan/0.75	
<b>Power Exhaust Fans</b>				
Quantity/Type	1/Belt Driven Forward Curved Fan			
hp	1, 2, 3			
<b>Energy Recovery Wheel Exhaust Fans</b>				
Quantity/Type	1/Belt Driven Backward Curved Plenum			
hp	1, 2, 3			

Table 17 - RN Series B Cabinet (9 and 11-15 tons) DX Cooling Information

	Model			
	009	011	013	015
Compressors				
Quantity/Nominal tons				
R-410A Scroll	2/4	2/5	2/6	2/7
R-410A Two-Stage Scroll	2/4 T-S.	2/5 T-S.	2/6 T-S.	2/7 T-S.
R-410A Lead Variable Capacity Scroll	1/4, 1/4 Var.	1/5, 1/5 Var.	1/6, 1/6 Var.	1/7, 1/7 Var.
R-410A Variable Capacity Scroll + Two-Stage Scroll	1/4 Var.	1/5 Var.	1/6 Var.	1/7 Var.
	1/4 T-S.	1/5 T-S.	1/6 T-S.	1/7 T-S.
R-410A Variable Speed Scroll + Two-Stage Scroll	1/4 Var.	1/5 Var.	1/6 Var.	1/7 Var.
	1/4 T-S.	1/5 T-S.	1/6 T-S.	1/7 T-S.
Capacity Steps (%)	100/50 100/84/67/34 with two-stage compressors & field controls 100/84/67/50/34 with two-stage compressors & factory controls or 5-100% with variable capacity scroll compressors			
Evaporator Coil				
Number of Circuits	2, Interlaced			
R-410 High Efficiency Coil				
Quantity/Face Area	1/14.6 ft <sup>2</sup>			
Rows/fpi	2/14	3/14	4/14	
R-410A Standard Efficiency Coil				
Quantity/Face Area	1/14.6 ft <sup>2</sup>			
Rows/fpi	2/14		3/14	4/14
6 Row Coil				
Quantity/Face Area	1/14.6 ft <sup>2</sup>			
Rows/fpi	6/12			
Return Air Bypass Coil				
Quantity/Face Area	1/11.8 ft <sup>2</sup>			
Rows/fpi	6/12			
Mixed Air Bypass Coil				
Quantity/Face Area	1/11.8 ft <sup>2</sup>			
Rows/fpi	6/12			
Water-Cooled Condenser				
Minimum gpm	12.25	16.00	19.25	23.00
Maximum gpm	53.00	67.00	80.00	95.00

Table 18 - RN Series B Cabinet (9 and 11-15 tons) Heating and Hydronic Cooling Information

	Model			
	009	011	013	015
<b>Electric Heat</b>				
<i>Capacity (kW)</i>				
230/380/460/575V 3Φ	20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 80			
208V 3Φ	15.0, 22.5, 30.0, 37.5, 45.1, 60.1			
Stages (kW)	<u>20 kW</u> - 2 or Fully Modulating with SCR <u>30 kW</u> - 2, 3, or Fully Modulating with SCR <u>40 kW</u> - 2, 3, 4 or Fully Modulating with SCR <u>50 kW</u> - 2, 3, 4, 5 or Fully Modulating with SCR <u>60 kW</u> - 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or Fully Modulating with SCR <u>80 kW</u> - 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or Fully Modulating with SCR			
<b>Gas Heat</b>				
Input Capacity/Output Capacity (MBH)	195/156, 292.5/234, 390/315.9			
Natural Gas Capacity Steps (MBH)	<u>195 MBH</u> - 2 Stage - 195/136.5, 4 Stage - 195/165.8/136.5/68.3, Modulating - 3:1 Turndown or 10:1 High Turndown <u>292.5 MBH</u> - 2 Stage - 292.5/204.75, 4 Stage - 292.5/234/204.8/68.3, Modulating - 3:1 Turndown or 10:1 High Turndown <u>390 MBH</u> - 2 Stage - 390/273, 4 Stage - 390/351/273/91, Modulating - 3:1 Turndown or 10:1 High Turndown			
LP Gas Capacity Steps (MBH)	<u>195.0 MBH</u> - 195/136.5 <u>292.5 MBH</u> - 292.5/204.75 <u>390 MBH</u> - 390/273			
<b>Hot Water Heating Coil</b>				
Quantity/Face Area	1/5.83 ft <sup>2</sup>			
Rows/fpi	1 or 2/8, 10 or 12 (Single or Half Serpentine)			
Standard Coil	1 Row Half Serpentine with 10 fpi or 2 Row Single Serpentine with 10 fpi			
<b>Steam Heating Coil</b>				
Quantity/Face Area	1/5.75 ft <sup>2</sup>			
Rows/fpi	1 or 2/8, 10 or 12			
Standard Coil	10 fpi			
<b>Chilled Water Coil</b>				
Quantity/Face Area	1/13.1 ft <sup>2</sup>			
Rows/fpi	4 or 6/8, 10 or 12 (Single or Half Serpentine)			
Standard Coil	Single Serpentine with 10 fpi			

Table 19 - RN Series B Cabinet (9 and 11-15 tons) Preheat and Fan Information

	Model			
	009	011	013	015
<b>Hot Water Preheat Coil</b>				
Quantity/Face Area	1/13.06 ft <sup>2</sup> (Mixed Air Preheat)			
Rows/fpi	1 or 2/8, 10 or 12 (Single or Half Serpentine)			
Standard Coil	2 Row Single Serpentine with 10 fpi			
<b>Steam Preheat Coil</b>				
Quantity/Face Area	1/13.06 ft <sup>2</sup> (Mixed Air Preheat)			
Rows/fpi	1 or 2/8, 10 or 12			
Standard Coil	10 fpi			
<b>Electric Preheat</b>				
<i>Capacity (kW)</i>				
208V 3Φ	15, 22.5, 30, 37.5, 45.1, 52.6, 60.1			
230/380/460/575V 3Φ	20, 30 ,40 ,50 ,60 ,70 ,80			
Stages (kW)	<u>20 kW</u> - Modulating with SCR <u>30 kW</u> - Modulating with SCR <u>40 kW</u> - Modulating with SCR <u>50 kW</u> - Modulating with SCR <u>60 kW</u> - Modulating with SCR <u>70 kW</u> - Modulating with SCR <u>80 kW</u> - Modulating with SCR			
<b>Supply Fans</b>				
Quantity/Type	1/Direct Drive Backward Curved Plenum			
<b>Air-Cooled Condenser Fans</b>				
Quantity	2			
Type/hp	30” Propeller Fan/0.33		30” Propeller Fan/0.75	
<b>Power Exhaust Fans</b>				
Quantity/Type	1/Belt Driven Forward Curved Fan			
hp	1, 2, 3			
<b>Energy Recovery Wheel Exhaust Fans</b>				
Quantity/Type	1/Belt Driven Backward Curved Plenum			
hp	1, 2, 3			



Table 20 - RN Series C Cabinet (14, 16-25 and 30 tons) DX Cooling Information

	Model					
	014	016	018	020	025	030
Compressors						
Quantity/Nominal tons						
R-410A Scroll		2/7	2/7.5	2/9	2/11	2/13
R-410A Two-Stage Scroll	2/6 T-S.	2/7 T-S.	2/7.5 T-S.	2/9 T-S.		
R-410A Lead Variable Capacity Scroll		1/7, 1/7 Var.	1/7.5, 1/7.5 Var.	1/9, 1/9 Var.	1/11, 1/11 Var.	1/13, 1/13 Var.
R-410A All Variable Capacity Scroll		2/7 Var.	2/7.5 Var.	2/9 Var.	2/11 Var.	2/13 Var.
R-410A Variable Speed Scroll		1/16 Var.		1/9 Var., 1/9 T-S.	1/11 Var., 1/11 T-S.	1/13 Var., 1/13
Capacity Steps (%)	100/50 or 5-100% with variable capacity scroll compressors 34/67/84/100 with two-stage compressor 34/50/67/84/100 with two-stage compressor and factory controls					
Evaporator Coil						
Number of Circuits	2, Interlaced (except RN-016 with Variable Speed Scroll is single circuit)					
Standard Coil						
Quantity/Face Area	1/19.9 ft <sup>2</sup>					
Rows/fpi	4/14	3/14	4/14			
6 Row Coil						
Quantity/Face Area		1/19.9 ft <sup>2</sup>				
Rows/fpi		6/12				
Return Air Bypass Coil						
Quantity/Face Area		1/16.0 ft <sup>2</sup>				
Rows/fpi		6/12				
Mixed Air Bypass Coil						
Quantity/Face Area		1/16.0 ft <sup>2</sup>				
Rows/fpi		6/12				
Water-Cooled Condenser						
Minimum gpm		21.60	24.30	27.00	33.75	40.50
Maximum gpm		86.40	97.20	108.00	135.00	162.00

Table 21 - RN Series C Cabinet (14, 16-25 and 30 tons) Heating and Hydronic Cooling Information

	Model					
	014	016	018	020	025	030
<b>Electric Heat</b>						
<i>Capacity (kW)</i>						
230/380/460/575V						
208V	15, 30, 45.1, 60.1, 75.1, 90.1					
Stages (kW)	20 kW - 2 or Fully Modulating with SCR 40 kW - 2, 3, 4 or Fully Modulating with SCR 60 kW - 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or Fully Modulating with SCR 80 kW - 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or Fully Modulating with SCR 100 kW & 120 kW - 2, 4, 6, 7, 8 or Fully Modulating with SCR					
<b>Gas Heat</b>						
Input Capacity/Output Capacity (MBH)	270/218.7, 405/328.1, 540/432					
Natural Gas Capacity Steps (MBH)	<u>270 MBH</u> : 2 stage - 270/189, 4 stage - 270/229.5/189/94.5, Modulating - 3:1 Turndown or 9:1 High Turndown <u>405 MBH</u> : 2 stage - 405/283.5, 4 stage - 405/283.5/189/94.5, Modulating - 4.5:1 Turndown or 13:1 High Turndown <u>540 MBH</u> : 2 stage - 540/378, 4 stage - 540/459/270/189, or Modulating - 3:1 Turndown or 18:1 High Turndown					
LP Gas Capacity Steps (MBH)	<u>270 MBH</u> : 2 stage - 270/189 <u>405 MBH</u> : 2 stage - 405/283.5 <u>540 MBH</u> : 2 stage - 540/378					
<b>Hot Water Heating Coil</b>						
Quantity/Face Area	1/7.27 ft <sup>2</sup>					
Rows/fpi	1 or 2/8, 10, or 12 (Single or Half Serpentine)					
Standard Coil	1 Row Half Serpentine with 10 fpi or 2 Row Single Serpentine with 10 fpi					
<b>Steam Heating Coil</b>						
Quantity/Face Area	1/7.31 ft <sup>2</sup>					
Rows/fpi	1 or 2/8, 10, or 12					
Standard Coil	10 fpi					
<b>Chilled Water Coil</b>						
Quantity/Face Area	1/18.7 ft <sup>2</sup>					
Rows/fpi	4 or 6/8, 10, or 12 (Single or Half Serpentine)					
Standard Coil	Single Serpentine with 10 fpi					

Table 22 - RN Series C Cabinet (14, 16-25 and 30 tons) Preheat and Fan Information

	Model					
	014	016	018	020	025	030
<b>Hot Water Preheat Coil</b>						
Quantity/Face Area	1/18.75 ft <sup>2</sup> (Mixed Air Preheat)					
Rows/fpi	1 or 2/8, 10 or 12 (Single or Half Serpentine)					
Standard Coil	2 Row Single Serpentine with 10 fpi					
<b>Steam Preheat Coil</b>						
Quantity/Face Area	1/19.13ft <sup>2</sup> (Mixed Air Preheat)					
Rows/fpi	1 or 2/8, 10 or 12					
Standard Coil	10 fpi					
<b>Electric Preheat</b>						
<i>Capacity (kW)</i>						
208V 3Φ	15, 22.5, 30, 37.5, 45.1, 67.6, 75.1, 82.6, 90.1					
208/230/380/460/575V 3Φ	20, 30 ,40 ,50 ,60 ,70 ,80, 90 ,100, 110, 120					
Stages (kW)	<u>20 kW</u> - Modulating with SCR <u>30 kW</u> - Modulating with SCR <u>40 kW</u> - Modulating with SCR <u>50 kW</u> - Modulating with SCR <u>60 kW</u> - Modulating with SCR <u>70 kW</u> - Modulating with SCR <u>80 kW</u> - Modulating with SCR <u>90 kW</u> - Modulating with SCR <u>100 kW</u> - Modulating with SCR <u>110 kW</u> - Modulating with SCR <u>120 kW</u> - Modulating with SCR					
<b>Supply Fans</b>						
Quantity/Type	1/Direct Drive Backward Curved Plenum Fan					
<b>Air-Cooled Condenser Fans</b>						
Quantity	2				3	
Type/hp	Standard - 30” Propeller Fan/0.75 VFD and ECM - 30” Propeller Fan/1					
<b>Power Exhaust Fans</b>						
Quantity/Type	1/Belt Driven Backward Curved Plenum Fan					
hp	1, 2, 3, 5, 7.5, 10					
<b>Energy Recovery Wheel Exhaust Fans</b>						
Quantity/Type	1/Belt Driven Backward Curved Plenum Fan					
hp	1, 2, 3, 5, 7.5					
<b>Power Return Fans</b>						
Quantity/Type	1 or 2/Direct Drive Axial Flow Fan					
hp	1, 2, 3, 5, 7.5					

Table 23 - RN Series D Cabinet (26, 31-50, 60 and 70 tons) DX Cooling Information

	Model					
	026	031	040	050	060	070
Compressors						
Quantity/Nominal tons						
R-410A Scroll	4/6	4/7	4/9	4/11	4/13	4/15
R-410A Lead Variable Capacity Scroll	2/6, 2/5 Var.	2/7, 2/7 Var.	2/9, 2/9 Var.	2/11, 2/11 Var.	2/13, 2/13 Var.	2/15, 2/15 Var.
R-410A All Variable Capacity Scroll	4/5 Var.	4/7 Var.	2/9 Var.	4/11 Var.	4/13 Var.	4/15 Var.
Capacity Steps (%)	100/50, 100/75/50/25, or 5-100% with variable capacity scroll compressors					
Evaporator Coil						
Number of Circuits	4, Interlaced			2 (per coil), Interlaced		
Standard Coil						
Quantity/Face Area	1/31.9 ft <sup>2</sup>			2/21.9 ft <sup>2</sup> (43.8 ft <sup>2</sup> total)		
Rows/fpi	3/14	4/14				6/12
6 Row Coil						
Quantity/Face Area	1/31.9 ft <sup>2</sup>			2/21.9 ft <sup>2</sup> (43.8 ft <sup>2</sup> total)		
Rows/fpi	6/12					
Return Air Bypass Coil						
Quantity/Face Area	1/30.0 ft <sup>2</sup>			2/18.75 ft <sup>2</sup> (37.5 ft <sup>2</sup> total)		
Rows/fpi	6/12					
Mixed Air Bypass Coil						
Quantity/Face Area	1/26.9 ft <sup>2</sup>			2/17.2 ft <sup>2</sup> (34.4 ft <sup>2</sup> total)		
Rows/fpi	6/12					
Water-Cooled Condenser						
Minimum gpm	35.10	41.85	54.00	67.50	81.00	94.50
Maximum gpm	140.40	167.40	216.00	270.00	324.00	378.00

Table 24 - RN Series D Cabinet (26, 31-50, 60 and 70 tons) Heating and Hydronic Cooling Information

	Model					
	026	031	040	050	060	070
<b>Electric Heat</b>						
<i>Capacity (kW)</i>						
230/380/460/575V	40, 80, 120, 160	40, 80, 120, 160, 200, 240				
208V	30, 60.1, 90.1, 120.1	30, 60.1, 90.1, 120.1, 150.2, 180.2				
Stages	40 kW - 2 or Fully Modulating with SCR 80 kW & 120kW - 2, 4 or Fully Modulating with SCR 160 kW, 200 kW & 240 kW - 2, 4, 8 or Fully Modulating with SCR					
<b>Gas Heat</b>						
Input Capacity/Output Capacity (MBH)	540/432, 810/648, 1080/864					
Natural Gas Capacity Steps (MBH)	<u>540 MBH</u> : 2 stage - 540/378, 4 stage - 540/459/270/189, Modulating - 3:1 Turndown or 10:1 High Turndown <u>810 MBH</u> : 2 stage - 810/567, 4 stage - 810/688.5/405/283.5, Modulating - 5:1 Turndown or 15:1 High Turndown <u>1080 MBH</u> : 2 stage - 1080/756, 4 stage - 1080/918/540/378, Modulating – 5:1Turndown or 20:1 High Turndown					
LP Gas Capacity Steps (MBH)	<u>540 MBH</u> : 2 stage - 540/378 <u>810 MBH</u> : 2 stage - 810/567 <u>1080 MBH</u> : 2 stage - 1080/756					
<b>Hot Water Heating Coil</b>						
Quantity/Face Area	1/18.75 ft <sup>2</sup>					
Rows/fpi	1 or 2/8, 10 or 12 (Single or Half Serpentine)					
Standard Coil	1 Row Half Serpentine with 10 fpi or 2 Row Single Serpentine with 10 fpi					
<b>Steam Heating Coil</b>						
Quantity/Face Area	1/18.75 ft <sup>2</sup>					
Rows/fpi	1 or 2/8, 10 or 12					
Standard Coil	10 fpi					
<b>Chilled Water Coil</b>						
Quantity/Face Area	1/31.9 ft <sup>2</sup>			2/ 20.9ft <sup>2</sup> (41.8 ft <sup>2</sup> total)		
Rows/fpi	4 or 6/8, 10, or 12 (Single or Half Serpentine)					
Standard Coil	Single Serpentine with 10 fpi					

Table 25 - RN Series D Cabinet (26, 31-50, 60 and 70 tons) Preheat and Fan Information

	Model					
	026	031	040	050	060	070
<b>Hot Water Preheat Coil</b>						
Quantity/Face Area	1/10.83 ft <sup>2</sup> (Outside Air Preheat)					
Rows/fpi	1 or 2/8, 10 or 12 (Single or Half Serpentine)					
Standard Coil	2 Row Single Serpentine with 10 fpi					
<b>Steam Preheat Coil</b>						
Quantity/Face Area	1/10.83 ft <sup>2</sup> (Outside Air Preheat)					
Rows/fpi	1 or 2/8, 10 or 12					
Standard Coil	10 fpi					
<b>Supply Fans</b>						
Quantity/Type	1 or 2/Direct Drive Backward Curved Plenum Fan					
<b>Air-Cooled Condenser Fans</b>						
Quantity	4			6		
Type/hp	30” Propeller Fan/0.75					
<b>Power Exhaust Fans</b>						
Quantity/Type	1 or 2/Direct Drive Axial Flow Fan					
hp	1, 2, 3, 5, 7.5, 10, 15, 20					
<b>Energy Recovery Wheel Exhaust Fans</b>						
Quantity/Type	1 or 2/Belt Driven Backward Curved Plenum Fan					
hp	1, 2, 3, 5, 7.5, 10					
<b>Power Return Fans</b>						
Quantity/Type	1 or 2/Direct Drive Axial Flow Fan					
hp	1, 2, 3, 5, 7.5, 10, 15, 20					

Table 26 - RN Series E Cabinet (55, 65, 75, and 90 tons) Compressor Information

	Model			
	055	065	075	090
<b>Independently Circuited Compressor Quantity/ Nominal tons</b>				
<i>Lead Variable Speed: Model Option A4 = 9</i>				
208V & 230V	1/20 & 1/20 Var.	1/32 & 1/25 Var.	1/32 & 1/32 Var.	1/35 & 1/40 Var.
380V		1/25 & 1/32 Var.		1/40 & 1/35 Var.
460V & 575V		1/25 & 1/25 Var.	1/32 & 1/25 Var.	1/32 & 1/32 Var.
<i>All Variable Speed: Model Option A4 = A</i>				
208V, 230V, & 380V	2/20 Var.	1/32 Var. & 1/25 Var.	2/32 Var.	1/40Var. & 1/35 Var.
460V & 575V		1/25 Var. & 1/20 Var.	2/25 Var.	2/32 Var.
Capacity Steps	Variable Capacity			
<b>Tandem Circuited Compressor Quantity/ Nominal tons</b>				
<i>4 Stage: Model Option A4 = 4</i>	2/10 & 2/13	2/11 & 2/15	2/13 & 2/15	2/15 & 2/20
<i>Half Circuits with Variable Speed: Model Option A4 = 9</i>	1/10, 2/13, & 1/10 Var.	1/11, 2/15, & 1/11 Var.	1/13, 2/15, & 1/13 Var.	1/15, 2/20, & 1/15 Var.
<i>All Circuits with Variable Speed: Model Option A4 = A</i>	2/13 & 2/10 Var.	2/15 & 2/11 Var.	2/15 & 2/13 Var.	2/20 & 2/15 Var.
Capacity Steps	4 stage or Variable Capacity			

Table 27 - RN Series E Cabinet (55, 65, 75, and 90 tons) DX Cooling Information

	Model			
	055	065	075	090
<b>Evaporator Coil</b>				
Independently Circuited Compressor Number of Circuits	2, Interlaced			2, Face Split
Tandem Circuited Compressor Number of Circuits	2, Interlaced			2, Face Split
<i>Standard Coil</i>				
Quantity/Face Area	2/29.4 ft <sup>2</sup> (58.7 ft <sup>2</sup> total)			4/18.8 ft <sup>2</sup> (75.3 ft <sup>2</sup> total)
Rows/fpi	4/14			
<i>6 Row Coil</i>				
Quantity/Face Area	2/29.4 ft <sup>2</sup> (58.7 ft <sup>2</sup> total)			4/18.8 ft <sup>2</sup> (75.3 ft <sup>2</sup> total)
Rows/fpi	6/12			
<i>Return Air Bypass Coil</i>				
Quantity/Face Area				
Rows/fpi				
<i>Mixed Air Bypass Coil</i>				
Quantity/Face Area				
Rows/fpi				
<b>Water-Cooled Condenser</b>				
Minimum gpm	70.75	91.40		111.70
Maximum gpm	283.00	365.60		446.80



Table 28 - RN Series E Cabinet (55, 65, 75, and 90 tons) Heating and Hydronic Cooling Information

	Model			
	55	65	75	90
<b>Electric Heat</b>	80, 120, 160, 200, 240, 280, 320			
<i>Capacity (kW)</i>				
230/380/460/575V				
208V	60.1, 90.1, 120.1, 150.2, 180.2, 210.3, 240.4			
Stages	80 kW - 2 or Fully Modulating with SCR 120kW - 2, 4, 6, 7, 8 or Fully Modulating with SCR 160 kW - 2, 4 or Fully Modulating with SCR 200 kW, 240 kW, 280 kW, 320 kW - 2, 4, 8 or Fully Modulating with SCR			
<b>Gas Heat</b>				
Input Capacity/Output Capacity (MBH)	800/640, 1600/1280, 2400/1920			
Natural Gas Capacity Steps (MBH)	<u>800 MBH</u> : 2 stage – 800/560, 4 stage - 800/680/560/280, Modulating - 3:1 Turndown or 7:1 High Turndown <u>1600 MBH</u> : 2 stage - 1600/1120, 4 stage - 1600/1360/800/560, Modulating - 6:1 Turndown or 15:1 High Turndown <u>2400 MBH</u> : 2 stage - 2400/1680, 4 stage - 2400/2040/1200/840, Modulating - 9:1 Turndown or 25:1 High Turndown			
LP Gas Capacity Steps (MBH)	<u>800 MBH</u> : 2 stage – 800/560 <u>1600 MBH</u> : 2 stage – 1600/1120 <u>2400 MBH</u> : 2 stage - 2400/1680			
<b>Hot Water Heating Coil</b>				
Quantity/Face Area	2/19.9 ft <sup>2</sup> (39.7 ft <sup>2</sup> total)			
Rows/fpi	1/8, 10, or 12 (Half Serpentine) 2/8, 10 or 12 (Single or Half Serpentine)			
Standard Coil	1 Row Half Serpentine with 10 fpi or 2 Row Single Serpentine with 10 fpi			
<b>Steam Heating Coil</b>				
Quantity/Face Area	2/19.2 ft <sup>2</sup> (38.3 ft <sup>2</sup> total)			
Rows/fpi	1 or 2/8, 10 or 12			
Standard Coil	10 fpi			
<b>Chilled Water Coil</b>				
Quantity/Face Area	2/29.2 ft <sup>2</sup> (58.3 ft <sup>2</sup> total)			4/17.6 ft <sup>2</sup> (70.5 ft <sup>2</sup> total)
Rows/fpi	4 or 6/8, 10, or 12 (Single or Half Serpentine)			
Standard Coil	Single Serpentine with 10 fpi			

Table 29 - RN Series E Cabinet (55, 65, 75, and 90 tons) Preheat and Fan Information

	Model			
	55	65	75	90
<b>Hot Water Preheat Coil</b>				
Quantity/Face Area				
Rows/fpi				
Standard Coil				
<b>Steam Preheat Coil</b>				
Quantity/Face Area				
Rows/fpi				
Standard Coil				
<b>Supply Fans</b>				
Quantity/Type	2/Direct Drive Backward Curved Plenum Fan			
<b>Air-Cooled Condenser Fans</b>				
Quantity	4			8
Type/hp	30" Propeller Fan/1.5			
<b>Power Exhaust Fans</b>				
Quantity/Type	1 or 2/Direct Drive Axial Flow Fan			
hp	1, 2, 3, 5, 7.5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 40, 50			
<b>Energy Recovery Wheel Exhaust Fans</b>				
Quantity/Type	1 or 2/Direct Drive Backward Curved Plenum Fan			
hp	1, 2, 3, 5, 7.5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 40, 50			
<b>Power Return Fans</b>				
Quantity/Type	1 or 2/Direct Drive Axial Flow Fan			
hp	1, 2, 3, 5, 7.5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 40, 50			

Table 30 - RN Series E Cabinet (105-140 tons) Compressor Information

Table 56 - R4V Series E Cabinet (105-140 tons) Compressor Information				
	Model			
	105	120	130	140
<b>Independently Circuited Compressor Quantity/ Nominal tons</b>				
<i>Half Variable Speed: Model Option A4 = 9</i>				
208V, 230V, & 380V	1/40 & 1/40 Var.	2/25 & 2/25 Var.	2/25 & 2/32 Var.	2/32 & 2/32 Var.
460V & 575V		2/25 & 2/20 Var.	2/25 & 2/25 Var.	
<i>Full Variable Speed: Model Option A4 = A</i>				
208V, 230V, & 380V	2/40 Var.	4/25 Var.	2/32 Var. & 2/25 Var.	4/32 Var.
460V & 575V		4/20 Var.	2/25 Var. & 2/20 Var.	
Capacity Steps	Variable Capacity			
<b>Tandem Circuited Compressor Quantity/ Nominal tons</b>				
<i>4 Stage: Model Option A4=4</i>	2/15 & 2/25	2/25 & 2/25	2/25 & 2/32	2/32 & 2/32
<i>Half Circuits with Variable Speed: Model Option A4= 9</i>	1/15, 2/25, & 1/15 Var.	1/25, 2/25, & 1/25 Var.	1/25, 2/32, & 1/25	1/32, 2/32, & 1/32
<i>All Circuits with Variable Speed: Model Option A4=A</i>	2/25 & 2/15 Var.	2/25 & 2/25 Var.	2/32 & 2/25 Var.	2/32 & 2/32 Var.
Capacity Steps	4 stage or Variable Capacity			

Table 31 - RN Series E Cabinet (105-140 tons) DX Cooling Information

	Model			
	105	120	130	140
Evaporator Coil				
Independently Circuited Compressor Number of Circuits	2, Face Split	4, Interlaced		
Tandem Circuited Compressor Number of Circuits	2, Face Split			
Standard Coil				
Quantity/Face Area	4/18.8 ft <sup>2</sup> (75.3 ft <sup>2</sup> total)			
Rows/fpi	4/14		6/12	
6 Row Coil				
Quantity/Face Area	4/18.8 ft <sup>2</sup> (75.3 ft <sup>2</sup> total)			
Rows/fpi	6/12			
Return Air Bypass Coil				
Quantity/Face Area				
Rows/fpi				
Mixed Air Bypass Coil				
Quantity/Face Area				
Rows/fpi				
Water-Cooled Condenser				
Minimum gpm	111.70	171.00	229.75	
Maximum gpm	446.80	684.00	919.00	

Table 32 - RN Series E Cabinet (105-140 tons) Heating and Hydronic Cooling Information

	Model			
	105	120	130	140
<b>Electric Heat</b>				
<i>Capacity (kW)</i>				
230/380/460/575V				
208V	80, 120, 160, 200, 240, 280, 320			
	60.1, 90.1, 120.1, 150.2, 180.2, 210.3, 240.4			
Stages	80 kW - 2 or Fully Modulating with SCR 120kW - 2, 4, 6, 7, 8 or Fully Modulating with SCR 160 kW – 2, 4 or Fully Modulating with SCR 200 kW, 240 kW, 280 kW, 320 kW - 2, 4, 8 or Fully Modulating with SCR			
<b>Gas Heat</b>				
Input Capacity/Output Capacity (MBH)	800/640, 1600/1280, 2400/1920			
Natural Gas Capacity Steps (MBH)	<u>800 MBH</u> : 2 stage – 800/560, 4 stage - 800/680/400/280, or Modulating - 3:1 Turndown or 7:1 High Turndown <u>1600 MBH</u> : 2 stage - 1600/1120, 4 stage - 1600/1360/800/560, or Modulating - 6:1 Turndown or 15:1 High Turndown <u>2400 MBH</u> : 2 stage - 2400/1680, 4 stage - 2400/1920/1120/560, or Modulating - 9:1 Turndown or 25:1 High Turndown			
LP Gas Capacity Steps (MBH)	<u>800 MBH</u> : 2 stage – 800/560 <u>1600 MBH</u> : 2 stage – 1600/1120 <u>2400 MBH</u> : 2 stage - 2400/1680			
<b>Hot Water Heating Coil</b>				
Quantity/Face Area	2/19.9 ft <sup>2</sup> (39.7 ft <sup>2</sup> total)			
Rows/fpi	1/8, 10, or 12 (Half Serpentine) 2/8, 10 or 12 (Single or Half Serpentine)			
Standard Coil	1 Row Half Serpentine with 10 fpi or 2 Row Single Serpentine with 10 fpi			
<b>Steam Heating Coil</b>				
Quantity/Face Area	2/19.2 ft <sup>2</sup> (38.3 ft <sup>2</sup> total)			
Rows/fpi	1 or 2/8, 10 or 12			
Standard Coil	10 fpi			
<b>Chilled Water Coil</b>				
Quantity/Face Area	4/17.6 ft <sup>2</sup> (70.5 ft <sup>2</sup> total)			
Rows/fpi	4 or 6/8, 10, or 12 (Single or Half Serpentine)			
Standard Coil	Single Serpentine with 10 fpi			

Table 33 - RN Series E Cabinet (105-140 tons) Preheat and Fan Information

	Model			
	105	120	130	140
<b>Hot Water Preheat Coil</b>				
Quantity/Face Area				
Rows/fpi				
Standard Coil				
<b>Steam Preheat Coil</b>				
Quantity/Face Area				
Rows/fpi				
Standard Coil				
<b>Supply Fans</b>				
Quantity/Type	2/Direct Drive Backward Curved Plenum Fan			
<b>Air-Cooled Condenser Fans</b>				
Quantity	8			
Type/hp	30" Propeller Fan/1.5			
<b>Power Exhaust Fans</b>				
Quantity/Type	1 or 2/Direct Drive Axial Flow Fan			
hp	1, 2, 3, 5, 7.5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 40, 50			
<b>Energy Recovery Wheel Exhaust Fans</b>				
Quantity/Type	1 or 2/Direct Drive Backward Curved Plenum Fan			
hp	1, 2, 3, 5, 7.5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 40, 50			
<b>Power Return Fans</b>				
Quantity/Type	1 or 2/Direct Drive Axial Flow Fan			
hp	1, 2, 3, 5, 7.5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 40, 50			

## Curb Information

### **Acoustical Solid Bottom Curbs**

Acoustical solid bottom curbs are lined with 1" 1.5 lb/ft<sup>3</sup> sound attenuating, flexible, resilient, blanket-type insulation which does not support microbial growth. The fibers of the insulation are incombustible and non-hygroscopic. The curbs are available in 14" or 24" tall sizes. Supply and return air connection openings must be field cut into the bottom of the curb for the duct connection. Unit curbs are composed of heavy gauge galvanized steel.

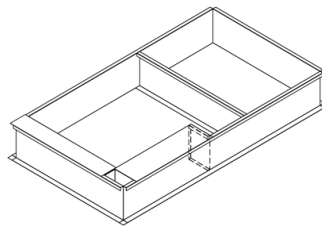


Figure 6 - Example Solid Bottom Curb

### **Adjustable Pitch Solid Bottom Curbs**

Adjustable pitch acoustical solid bottom curbs are available only with 2-25 and 30 ton units, without water-cooled condensers. The curbs are available in 14" or 24" tall sizes. The supply and return air connection openings must be field cut into the bottom of the curb for the duct connection. The maximum pitch adjustment is 0.75 inch per foot in either direction. Unit curbs are composed of heavy gauge galvanized steel.

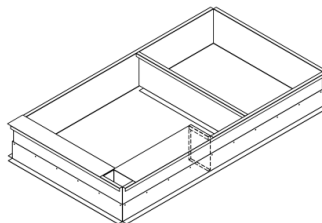


Figure 7 - Example Adjustable Pitch Solid Bottom Curb

### **Knock Down Curbs with Duct Support Rails**

Knock down curbs are shipped disassembled for field construction. The curbs are available in 14" or 24" tall sizes. Duct support rail kits are purchased separately from knock down curbs. Unit curbs are composed of heavy gauge galvanized steel.

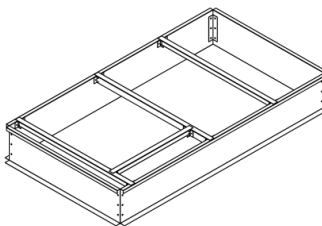


Figure 8 - Example Knock Down Curb (Shown with Duct Support Rail Kit)

### **Horizontal Discharge Acoustical Solid Bottom Curb Applications**

RN Series acoustical solid bottom curb can be used in applications requiring horizontal return and supply openings. Supply air horizontal connection opening and crossover opening are cut into the curb, while the return air horizontal opening is cut into the unit below the outside air opening in the return air section of the unit. Unit should be ordered without a return air opening. Contact the Applications Department for more information.

#### **RQ Series and RN Series A, B, and C Cabinet Curbs (2-25 and 30 tons)**

The horizontal supply air opening must include a minimum 3 inches of material from the edge on all four sides. The openings must be reinforced by two opposing diagonal bolt mounted steel L-angles. The minimum required material for the L-angle is 1 inch x 1 inch 14 gauge steel. L-Angles must be bolted in all four corners of the supply air openings before unit is placed on curb.

#### **RN Series D Cabinet Curbs (26-50, 60 and 70 tons)**

The horizontal discharge air opening must include a minimum 4 inches of material from the edge on all four sides. The openings must be reinforced by two opposing diagonal bolt mounted steel L-Angles. The minimum required material for the L-angle is 1 inch x 1 inch 14 gauge steel. L-angles must be bolted in all four corners of the supply air openings before unit is placed on curb.

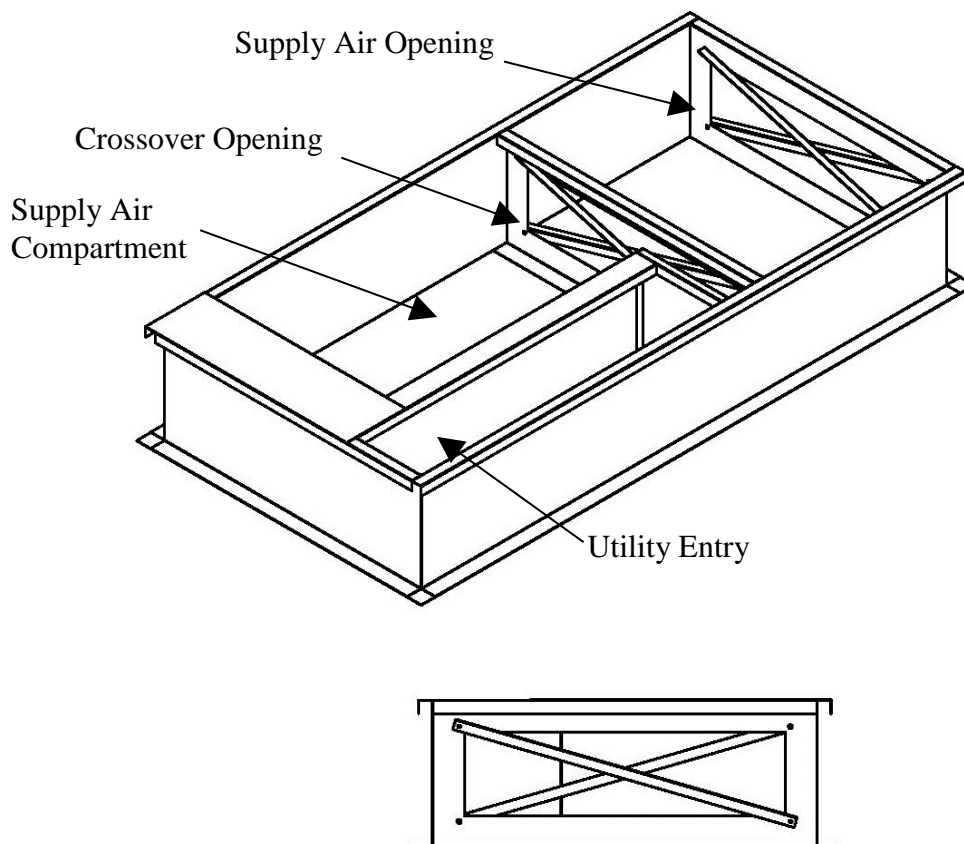


Figure 9 - Acoustical Solid Bottom Curb with Horizontal Discharge Openings



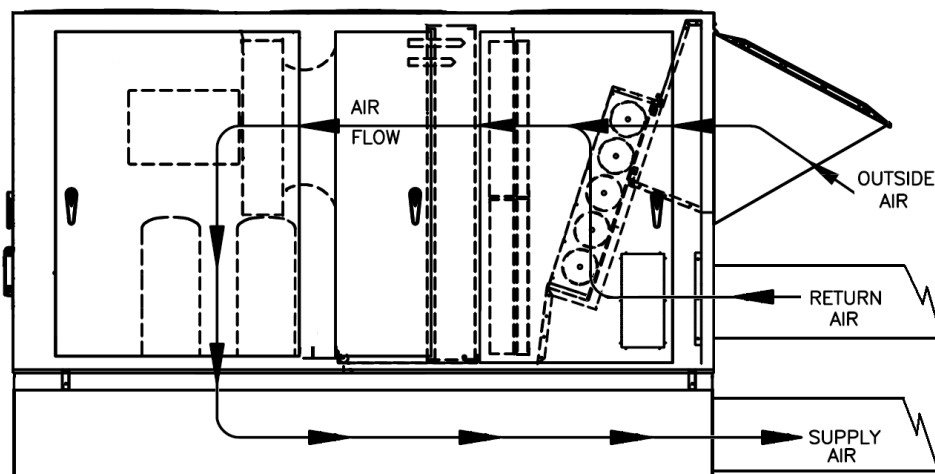


Figure 10 - Example Unit and Curb with Horizontal Return and Supply Openings

## Filter Information

(RAB = Return Air Bypass, PE = Power Exhaust, PR = Power Return)

Table 34 - RQ Series 2-6 ton Pre Filters

Feature 6A	Quantity / Size	Type
0	No Pre Filters	
A, E	2 / 20" x 20" x 2"	Pleated, MERV 8
B, E	1 / 16" x 20" x 1"	Metal Mesh, Outside Air
C	1 / 19.5" x 39" x 5/16"	Lint Screen

Table 35 - RN Series 6-8 and 10 ton Pre Filters

Feature 6A	Quantity / Size	Type
0	No Pre Filters	
A, E	4 / 16" x 20" x 2"	Pleated, MERV 8
B, E	2 / 16" x 20" x 1"	Metal Mesh, Outside Air
C	2 / 40" x 16" x 5/16"	Lint Screen
	with RAB, Feature A2 = Q, R 2 / 40" x 16" x 5/16"	

Table 36 - RN Series 9 and 11-15 ton Pre Filters

Feature 6A	Quantity / Size	Type
0	No Pre Filters	
A, E	4 / 20" x 25" x 2"	Pleated, MERV 8
B, E	2 / 20" x 25" x 1"	Metal Mesh, Outside Air
C	2 / 49" x 20" x 5/16"	Lint Screen
	with RAB, Feature A2 = Q, R 3 / 47" x 12" x 5/16"	

Table 37 - RN Series 14, 16-25 and 30 ton Pre Filters

Feature 6A	Quantity / Size	Type
0	No Pre Filters	
A, E	6 / 20" x 25" x 2"	Pleated, MERV 8
B, E	3 / 20" x 25" x 1"	Metal Mesh, Outside Air
C	2 / 55" x 25" x 5/16"	Lint Screen
	with RAB, Feature A2 = Q, R 3 / 55" x 16" x 5/16"	

Table 38 - RN Series 26, 31, and 40 ton Pre Filters

Feature 6A	Quantity / Size	Type
0	No Pre Filters	
A, E	8 / 24" x 24" x 2"	Pleated, MERV 8
	with RAB, Feature A2 = Q, R 16 / 12" x 24" x 2"	
B, E	6 / 16" x 25" x 1"	Metal Mesh, Outside Air
	with PE or PR, Feature 1A = B, C 4 / 16" x 25" x 1"	
C	8 / 24" x 24" x 5/16"	Lint Screen

Table 39 - RN Series 50, 60, and 70 ton Pre Filters

Feature 6A	Quantity / Size	Type
0	No Pre Filters	
A, E	24 / 12" x 24" x 2"	Pleated, MERV 8
B, E	6 / 16" x 25" x 1"	Metal Mesh, Outside Air
	with PE or PR, Feature 1A = B, C 4 / 16" x 25" x 1"	
C	12 / 47" x 12" x 5/16"	Lint Screen

Table 40 - RN Series 55, 65, and 75 ton Pre Filters

Feature		Quantity / Size	Type
6A	6B		
0	0,B,C,F,G,H	No Pre Filters	
A, E	0,B,C,F,G,H	15 / 20" x 24" x 2" & 5 / 16" x 20" x 2"	Pleated, MERV 8
B, E	0,B,C,F,G,H	28 / 20" x 20" x 1"	Metal Mesh, Outside Air
C	0,C	8 / 40" x 18" x 5/16" & 8 / 20" x 18" x 5/16"	Lint Screen
C	B,F,G,H	1 / 60" x 16" x 5/16" & 3 / 60" x 24" x 5/16" & 1 / 40" x 16" x 5/16" & 3 / 40" x 24" x 5/16"	

Table 41 - RN Series 90-140 ton Pre Filters

Feature		Quantity / Size	Type
6A	6B		
0	0,B,C,F,G,H	No Pre Filters	
A, E	0,B,C,F,G,H	21 / 20" x 24" x 2" & 7 / 16" x 20" x 2"	Pleated, MERV 8
B, E	0,B,C,F,G,H	28 / 20" x 20" x 1"	Metal Mesh, Outside Air
C	0,C	11 / 20" x 18" x 5/16" & 12 / 40" x 18"	Lint Screen
C	B,F,G,H	2 / 40" x 16" x 5/16" & 6 / 40" x 24" x 5/16" & 1 / 60" x 16" x 5/16" & 3 / 60" x 24" x 5/16"	

Table 42 - RQ Series 2-6 ton Unit Filters

Feature 6B	Quantity / Size	Type
0	2 / 20" x 20" x 2"	Pleated, MERV 8
B	2 / 20" x 20" x 4"	Pleated, MERV 8
C	2 / 20" x 20" x 2"	Permanent Filter Frame - Replaceable Media
F	2 / 20" x 20" x 4"	Pleated, MERV 11
G		Pleated, MERV 13
H		Pleated, MERV 14

Table 43 - RN Series 6-8 and 10 ton Unit Filters

Feature 6B	Quantity / Size	Type
0	4 / 16" x 20" x 2"	Pleated, MERV 8
	with RAB, Feature A2 = Q, R 2 / 20" x 20" x 2" and 1/12" x 24" x 2"	
B	4 / 16" x 20" x 4"	Pleated, MERV 8
	with RAB, Feature A2 = Q, R 2 / 20" x 20" x 4" and 1/12" x 24" x 4"	
C	4 / 16" x 20" x 2"	Permanent Filter Frame - Replaceable Media
	with RAB, Feature A2 = Q, R 2 / 20" x 20" x 2" and 1/12" x 24" x 2"	
F	4 / 16" x 20" x 4"	Pleated, MERV 11
G		Pleated, MERV 13
H		Pleated, MERV 14

Table 44 - RN Series 9 and 11 ton Unit Filters

Feature 6B	Quantity / Size	Type
0	4 / 20" x 25" x 2"	Pleated, MERV 8
	with RAB, Feature A2 = Q, R 6 / 12" x 24" x 2"	
B	4 / 20" x 25" x 4"	Pleated, MERV 8
	with RAB, Feature A2 = Q, R 6 / 12" x 24" x 4"	
C	4 / 20" x 25" x 2"	Permanent Filter Frame - Replaceable Media
	with RAB, Feature A2 = Q, R 6 / 12" x 24" x 2"	
F	4 / 20" x 25" x 4"	Pleated, MERV 11
G		Pleated, MERV 13
H		Pleated, MERV 14

Table 45 - RN Series 13 and 15 ton Unit Filters

Feature 6B	Quantity / Size	Type
0	4 / 20" x 25" x 2"	Pleated, MERV 8
	with RAB, Feature A2 = Q, R 6 / 12" x 24" x 2"	
B	4 / 20" x 25" x 4"	Pleated, MERV 8
	with RAB, Feature A2 = Q, R 6 / 12" x 24" x 4"	
C	4 / 20" x 25" x 2"	Permanent Filter Frame - Replaceable Media
	with RAB, Feature A2 = Q, R 6 / 12" x 24" x 2"	
F	4 / 20" x 25" x 4"	Pleated, MERV 11
G		Pleated, MERV 13
H		Pleated, MERV 14

Table 46 - RN Series 14, 16-25 and 30 ton Unit Filters

Feature 6B	Quantity / Size	Type
0	6 / 20" x 25" x 2"	Pleated, MERV 8
	with RAB, Feature A2 = Q, R 9 / 16" x 20" x 2"	
B	6 / 20" x 25" x 4"	Pleated, MERV 8
	with RAB, Feature A2 = Q, R 9 / 16" x 20" x 4"	
C	6 / 20" x 25" x 2"	Permanent Filter Frame - Replaceable Media
	with RAB, Feature A2 = Q, R 9 / 16" x 20" x 2"	
F	6 / 20" x 25" x 4"	Pleated, MERV 11
G		Pleated, MERV 13
H		Pleated, MERV 14

Table 47 - RN Series 26, 31, and 40 ton Unit Filters

Feature 6B	Quantity / Size	Type
0	8 / 24" x 24" x 2"	Pleated, MERV 8
	with RAB, Feature A2 = Q, R 16 / 12" x 24" x 2"	
B	8 / 24" x 24" x 4"	Pleated, MERV 8
	with RAB, Feature A2 = Q, R 16 / 12" x 24" x 4"	
C	8 / 24" x 24" x 2"	Permanent Filter Frame - Replaceable Media
	with RAB, Feature A2 = Q, R 16 / 12" x 24" x 2"	
F	8 / 24" x 24" x 4"	Pleated, MERV 11
	with RAB, Feature A2 = Q, R 16 / 12" x 24" x 4"	
G	8 / 24" x 24" x 4"	Pleated, MERV 13
	with RAB, Feature A2 = Q, R 16 / 12" x 24" x 4"	
H	8 / 24" x 24" x 4"	Pleated, MERV 14
	with RAB, Feature A2 = Q, R 16 / 12" x 24" x 4"	

Table 48 - RN Series 50, 60, and 70 ton Unit Filters

Feature 6B	Quantity / Size	Type
0	24 / 12" x 24" x 2"	Pleated, MERV 8
	with RAB, Feature A2 = Q, R 28 / 12" x 24" x 2"	
B	24 / 12" x 24" x 4"	Pleated, MERV 8
	with RAB, Feature A2 = Q, R 28 / 12" x 24" x 4"	
C	24 / 12" x 24" x 2"	Permanent Filter Frame - Replaceable Media
	with RAB, Feature A2 = Q, R 28 / 12" x 24" x 2"	
F	24 / 12" x 24" x 4"	Pleated, MERV 11
G		Pleated, MERV 13
H		Pleated, MERV 14

Table 49 - RN Series 55, 65, and 75 ton Unit Filters

Feature 6B	Quantity / Size	Type
0	25 / 18" x 20" x 2"	Pleated, MERV 8
B	15 / 20" x 24" x 4" & 5 / 16" x 20" x 4"	Pleated, MERV 8
C	25 / 18" x 20" x 2"	Permanent Filter Frame - Replaceable Media
F	15 / 20" x 24" x 4" & 5 / 16" x 20" x 4"	Pleated, MERV 11
G		Pleated, MERV 13
H		Pleated, MERV 14

Table 50 - RN Series 90-140 ton Unit Filters

Feature 6B	Quantity / Size	Type
0	35 / 18" x 20" x 2"	Pleated, MERV 8
B	21 / 20" x 24" x 4" & 7 / 16" x 20" x 4"	Pleated, MERV 8
C	35 / 18" x 20" x 2"	Permanent Filter Frame - Replaceable Media
F	21 / 20" x 24" x 4" & 7 / 16" x 20" x 4"	Pleated, MERV 11
G		Pleated, MERV 13
H		Pleated, MERV 14

Table 51 - RQ Series 2-6 ton Energy Recovery Wheel Filters

Feature 1A	Quantity / Size	Type
F, G, H, J (Energy Recovery Wheel)	1 / 24" x 12" x 2"	Pleated, MERV 8
	With Energy Recovery Exhaust Air Filters, Feature 6A - D, F, G, H OA - 1 / 24" x 12" x 2" EA - 1 / 24" x 12" x 2"	
Q, R, S, T, U, V, W, Y (Fixed Plate Energy Recovery)	1 / 24" x 24" x 2"	
	With Energy Recovery Exhaust Air Filters, Feature 6A - D, F, G, H EA - 1 / 24" x 24" x 2" EA - 1 / 24" x 24" x 2"	

Table 52 - 6-8 and 10 ton Energy Recovery Wheel Filters

Feature 1A	Quantity / Size	Type
F, G, H, J, Q, R, S, T	(Prior to August 2014) 1 / 25" x 16" x 4"	Pleated, MERV 8
	(Prior to August 2014) With Energy Recovery Wheel Exhaust Air Filters, Feature 6A - D, F, G OA - 1 / 25" x 16" x 2" EA - 1 / 25" x 16" x 2"	
	(After August 2014) With V-Bank Outside Air Filters OA - 2 / 25" x 14" x 2"	
	(After August 2014) With Energy Recovery Wheel Exhaust Air Filters, Feature 6A - D, F, G OA - 2 / 25" x 14" x 2" EA - 1 / 25" x 16" x 2"	

Table 53 - 9 and 11-15 ton Energy Recovery Wheel Filters

Feature 1A	Quantity / Size	Type
F, G, H, J, Q, R, S, T, U, V, W, Y, Z, 1, 2, 3	(Prior to August 2014) 2 / 16" x 20" x 4"	Pleated, MERV 8
	(Prior to August 2014) With Energy Recovery Wheel Exhaust Air Filters, Feature 6A - D, F, G OA - 2 / 16" x 20" x 2" EA - 2 / 16" x 20" x 2"	
	(After August 2014) With V-Bank Outside Air Filters OA - 4 / 20" x 12" x 2"	
	(After August 2014) With Energy Recovery Wheel Exhaust Air Filters, Feature 6A - D, F, G OA - 4 / 20" x 12" x 2" EA - 2 / 16" x 20" x 2"	

Table 54 – 14, 16-25 and 30 ton Energy Recovery Wheel Filters

Feature 1A	Quantity / Size	Type
F, G, H, J, Q, R, S, T, U, V, W, Y, Z, 1, 2, 3	(Prior to August 2014) 3 / 20" x 25" x 4"	Pleated, MERV 8
	(Prior to August 2014) With Energy Recovery Wheel Exhaust Air Filters, Feature 6A - D, F, G OA - 3 / 20" x 25" x 2" EA - 6 / 14" x 20" x 2"	
	(After August 2014) With V-Bank Outside Air Filters OA - 6 / 20" x 16" x 2"	
	(After August 2014) With Energy Recovery Wheel Exhaust Air Filters, Feature 6A - D, F, G OA - 6 / 20" x 16" x 2" EA - 6 / 14" x 20" x 2"	



Table 55 - 26, 31-50, 60, and 70 ton Energy Recovery Wheel Filters

Feature 1A	Quantity / Size	Type
F, G, H, J, Q, R, S, T, U, V, W, Y, Z, 1, 2, 3	(Prior to August 2014) 4 / 24" x 24" x 4"	Pleated, MERV 8
	(After August 2014) With V-Bank Outside Air Filters OA - 8 / 24" x 18" x 2"	
	With Outside Air Preheat 4 / 24" x 24" x 4"	
	(Prior to August 2014) With Energy Recovery Wheel Exhaust Air Filters, Feature 6A - D, F, G OA - 4 / 24" x 24" x 2" EA - 8 / 16" x 20" x 2"	
	(After August 2014) With Energy Recovery Wheel Exhaust Air Filters, Feature 6A - D, F, G OA - 8 / 24" x 18" x 2" EA - 8 / 16" x 20" x 2"	
4	(Prior to August 2014) 3 / 24" x 24" x 4"	
	(After August 2014) With V-Bank Outside Air Filters OA - 6 / 24" x 24" x 2"	
	With Outside Air Preheat 3 / 24" x 24" x 4"	
	(Prior to August 2014) With Energy Recovery Wheel Exhaust Air Filters, Feature 6A - D, F, G OA - 3 / 24" x 24" x 2" EA - 6 / 16" x 20" x 2"	
	(After August 2014) With Energy Recovery Wheel Exhaust Air Filters, Feature 6A - D, F, G OA - 6 / 24" x 24" x 2" EA - 6 / 16" x 20" x 2"	

Table 56 - 55, 65, and 75-140 ton Energy Recovery Wheel Filters

Feature 1A	Quantity / Size	Type
F, G, H, J, Q, R, S, T	10 / 24" x 24" x 2"	Pleated, MERV 8
	With Energy Recovery Wheel Exhaust Air Filters, Feature 6A - D, G OA - 10 / 24" x 24" x 2" EA - 14 / 25" x 16" x 2"	
U, V, W, Y, Z, 1, 2, 3	14 / 24" x 20" x 2"	
	With Energy Recovery Wheel Exhaust Air Filters, Feature 6A - D, G OA - 14 / 20" x 24" x 2" EA - 14 / 25" x 16" x 2"	

Table 57 - RN Series 26, 31-50, 60, and 70 ton Preheat Filters

Feature		Quantity / Size	Type
14A	14B		
A, B, C, D	A, B, C, D, E, F	6 / 16" x 25" x 1"	Metal Mesh, Outside Air
		with PE or PR, Feature 1A = B, C 4 / 16" x 25" x 1"	

# Component Static Pressure Drops

At Minimum, Median, and Maximum cfm

Refer to AAON ECat for static pressure drops at specific unit conditions

Table 58 - RQ Series 2-6 ton Evaporator Coil Static Pressure Drops  
95°F Ambient, 80°F EDB, 67°F EWB

Model	cfm	Standard Efficiency Coil (in. w.g.)	High Efficiency Coil (in. w.g.)	6 Row Coil (in. w.g.)
RQ-002	500	0.02	0.03	
	1,600	0.10	0.16	
	2,600	0.24	0.29	
RQ-003	600	0.03	0.05	
	1,650	0.13	0.17	
	2,700	0.26	0.41	
RQ-004	800	0.07	0.10	0.14
	1,800	0.22	0.28	0.38
	2,800	0.40	0.49	0.65
RQ-005	900	0.10	0.12	0.18
	1,950	0.27	0.34	0.46
	3,000	0.49	0.59	0.76
RQ-006	1,200	0.15	0.19	0.28
	2,200	0.35	0.44	0.59
	3,200	0.59	0.72	0.95

Table 59 - RQ Series 2-6 ton Electric Heating Static Pressure Drops

Model	cfm	Electric Heat [kW] (in. w.g.)			
		10	20	30	40
RQ-002	500	0.02	0.02		
	1,600	0.10	0.10		
	2,600	0.21	0.21		
RQ-003	600	0.03	0.03		
	1,650	0.11	0.11		
	2,700	0.22	0.22		
RQ-004	800	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04
	1,800	0.12	0.12	0.12	0.12
	2,800	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.24
RQ-005	900	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04
	1,950	0.14	0.14	0.14	0.14
	3,000	0.27	0.27	0.27	0.27
RQ-006	1,200	0.07	0.07	0.07	0.07
	2,200	0.16	0.16	0.16	0.16
	3,200	0.30	0.30	0.30	0.30

Table 60 - RQ Series 2-6 ton Economizer and Gas Heating Static Pressure Drops

Model	cfm	Economizer (in. w.g.)	Gas Heat [MBH] (in. w.g.)			
			60	100	140	160
RQ-002	500	0.03	0.05			
	1,600	0.29	0.22	0.14	0.09	0.06
	2,600	0.76	0.45	0.35	0.18	0.15
RQ-003	600	0.04	0.06			
	1,650	0.31	0.23	0.15	0.09	0.07
	2,700	0.82	0.47	0.37	0.19	0.16
RQ-004	800	0.03	0.09	0.04		
	1,800	0.16	0.26	0.17	0.10	0.08
	2,800	0.39	0.50	0.40	0.20	0.17
RQ-005	900	0.04	0.10	0.05		
	1,950	0.19	0.29	0.20	0.11	0.09
	3,000	0.44	0.56	0.45	0.23	0.19
RQ-006	1,200	0.07	0.15	0.08	0.06	0.04
	2,200	0.24	0.35	0.25	0.14	0.11
	3,200	0.50	0.62	0.51	0.25	0.22

Table 61 - RQ Series 2-6 ton Filter Static Pressure Drops

Model	cfm	2" MERV 8 Pleated (in.w.g.)	4" MERV 8 Pleated (in.w.g.)	4" MERV 11 Pleated (in.w.g.)	4" MERV 13 Pleated (in.w.g.)	4" MERV 14 Pleated (in.w.g.)	2" Permanent (in. w.g.)
RQ-002	500	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.05	0.08	0.01
	1,600	0.07	0.09	0.17	0.20	0.30	0.10
	2,600	0.18	0.24	0.32	0.40	0.55	0.23
RQ-003	600	0.01	0.01	0.05	0.06	0.09	0.02
	1,650	0.07	0.10	0.18	0.22	0.31	0.11
	2,700	0.19	0.25	0.34	0.43	0.58	0.24
RQ-004	800	0.02	0.02	0.07	0.08	0.13	0.03
	1,800	0.09	0.12	0.19	0.24	0.34	0.12
	2,800	0.20	0.27	0.36	0.46	0.61	0.25
RQ-005	900	0.02	0.03	0.08	0.10	0.15	0.04
	1,950	0.10	0.14	0.22	0.27	0.38	0.14
	3,000	0.23	0.31	0.39	0.51	0.67	0.28
RQ-006	1,200	0.04	0.05	0.08	0.14	0.21	0.06
	2,200	0.13	0.17	0.25	0.32	0.44	0.17
	3,200	0.26	0.35	0.43	0.56	0.73	0.31

Table 62 - RN Series 6-8 and 10 ton Evaporator Coil Static Pressure Drops  
95°F Ambient, 80°F EDB, 67°F EWB

Model	cfm	High Efficiency Coil (in. w.g.)	6 Row Coil (in. w.g.)
RN-006	1,000	0.03	0.08
	3,250	0.17	0.31
	5,500	0.46	0.79
RN-007	1,200	0.07	0.10
	3,350	0.26	0.37
	5,500	0.65	0.80
RN-008	1,500	0.10	0.15
	3,400	0.31	0.44
	5,500	0.60	0.81
RN-010	1,700	0.13	0.19
	3,600	0.36	0.53
	5,500	0.67	0.93

Table 63 - RN Series 6-8 and 10 ton Electric Heating Static Pressure Drops

Model	cfm	Electric Heat [kW] (in. w.g.)					
		10	20	30	40	50	60
RN-006	1,000	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01
	3,250	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.05	0.05	0.05
	5,500	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.11	0.11	0.11
RN-007	1,200	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01
	3,350	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.05	0.05	0.05
	5,500	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.11	0.11	0.11
RN-008	1,500	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02
	3,400	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.05	0.05	0.05
	5,500	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.11	0.11	0.11
RN-010	1,700	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02
	3,600	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.06	0.06	0.06
	5,500	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.11	0.11	0.11

Table 64 - RN Series 6-8 and 10 ton Economizer, Refrigerant Reheat Coil and Gas Heating Static Pressure Drops

Model	cfm	Economizer (in. w.g.)	Reheat Coil (in. w.g.)	Gas Heat [MBH] (in. w.g.)		
				90	150	210
RN-006	1,000	0.13	0.01	0.02		
	3,250	0.16	0.07	0.09	0.11	0.13
	5,500	0.35	0.10	0.19	0.24	0.27
RN-007	1,200	0.13	0.01	0.03	0.03	
	3,350	0.16	0.07	0.10	0.12	0.13
	5,500	0.35	0.10	0.19	0.24	0.27
RN-008	1,500	0.14	0.02	0.03	0.04	
	3,400	0.16	0.07	0.10	0.12	0.14
	5,500	0.35	0.10	0.19	0.24	0.27
RN-010	1,700	0.15	0.02	0.04	0.05	0.06
	3,600	0.16	0.07	0.10	0.13	0.15
	5,500	0.35	0.10	0.19	0.24	0.27

Table 65 - RN Series 6-8 and 10 ton Filter Static Pressure Drops

Model	cfm	2" MERV 8 Pleated (in.w.g.)	4" MERV 8 Pleated (in.w.g.)	4" MERV 11 Pleated (in.w.g.)	4" MERV 13 Pleated (in.w.g.)	4" MERV 14 Pleated (in.w.g.)
RN-006	1,000	0.06	0.01	0.06	0.07	0.11
	3,250	0.14	0.14	0.33	0.38	0.50
	5,500	0.39	0.40	0.78	0.92	1.10
RN-007	1,200	0.07	0.01	0.07	0.08	0.13
	3,350	0.15	0.15	0.34	0.39	0.51
	5,500	0.39	0.40	0.78	0.92	1.10
RN-008	1,500	0.07	0.03	0.11	0.13	0.18
	3,400	0.15	0.15	0.34	0.40	0.52
	5,500	0.39	0.40	0.78	0.92	1.10
RN-010	1,700	0.08	0.03	0.12	0.15	0.20
	3,600	0.17	0.17	0.39	0.45	0.59
	5,500	0.39	0.40	0.78	0.92	1.10

Table 66 - RN Series 9 and 11-15 ton Evaporator Coil Static Pressure Drops  
95°F Ambient, 80°F EDB, 67°F EWB

Model	cfm	High Efficiency Coil (in. w.g.)	6 Row Coil (in. w.g.)
RN-009	1,300	0.02	0.06
	4,400	0.12	0.25
	7,500	0.26	0.59
RN-011	1,500	0.05	0.07
	4,500	0.21	0.30
	7,500	0.41	0.69
RN-013	1,800	0.08	0.10
	4,650	0.30	0.36
	7,500	0.57	0.65
RN-015	2,300	0.13	0.15
	4,900	0.35	0.41
	7,500	0.63	0.72

Table 67 - RN Series 9 and 11-15 ton Electric Heating Static Pressure Drops

Model	cfm	Electric Heat [kW] (in. w.g.)					
		20	30	40	50	60	80
RN-009	1,300	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	NA
	4,400	0.02	0.02	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.04
	7,500	0.10	0.11	0.13	0.15	0.17	0.19
RN-011	1,500	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02
	4,500	0.02	0.02	0.03	0.03	0.04	0.04
	7,500	0.10	0.11	0.13	0.15	0.17	0.19
RN-013	1,800	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02
	4,650	0.02	0.03	0.03	0.04	0.04	0.04
	7,500	0.10	0.11	0.13	0.15	0.17	0.19
RN-015	2,300	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02
	4,900	0.03	0.03	0.04	0.04	0.05	0.05
	7,500	0.10	0.11	0.13	0.15	0.17	0.19

Table 68 - RN Series 9 and 11-15 ton Economizer, Refrigerant Reheat Coil, and Gas Heating Static Pressure Drops

Model	cfm	Economizer (in. w.g.)	Reheat Coil (in. w.g.)	Gas Heat [MBH] (in. w.g.)		
				195	292.5	390
RN-009	1,300	0.13	0.00			
	4,400	0.13	0.04	0.06	0.09	0.12
	7,500	0.41	0.12	0.29	0.35	0.42
RN-011	1,500	0.14	0.00	0.00		
	4,500	0.14	0.04	0.07	0.09	0.12
	7,500	0.41	0.12	0.29	0.35	0.42
RN-013	1,800	0.16	0.01	0.00		
	4,650	0.16	0.05	0.08	0.10	0.13
	7,500	0.41	0.12	0.29	0.35	0.42
RN-015	2,300	0.18	0.01	0.00		
	4,900	0.18	0.05	0.09	0.12	0.15
	7,500	0.41	0.12	0.29	0.35	0.42

Table 69 - RN Series 9 and 11-15 ton Filter Static Pressure Drops

Model	cfm	2" MERV 8 Pleated (in.w.g.)	4" MERV 8 Pleated (in.w.g.)	4" MERV 11 Pleated (in.w.g.)	4" MERV 13 Pleated (in.w.g.)	4" MERV 14 Pleated (in.w.g.)	2" Permanent (in. w.g.)
RN-009	1,300	0.00	0.01	0.05	0.05	0.09	0.01
	4,400	0.08	0.11	0.09	0.10	0.30	0.12
	7,500	0.23	0.31	0.50	0.51	0.67	0.28
RN-011	1,500	0.01	0.01	0.05	0.06	0.09	0.02
	4,500	0.09	0.12	0.23	0.24	0.34	0.12
	7,500	0.23	0.31	0.50	0.51	0.67	0.28
RN-013	1,800	0.06	0.02	0.02	0.03	0.07	0.03
	4,650	0.13	0.12	0.21	0.22	0.33	0.13
	7,500	0.23	0.31	0.50	0.51	0.67	0.28
RN-015	2,300	0.07	0.03	0.05	0.05	0.11	0.04
	4,900	0.14	0.14	0.23	0.23	0.34	0.14
	7,500	0.23	0.31	0.50	0.51	0.67	0.28



Table 70 - RN Series 14, 16-25 and 30 ton Evaporator Coil Static Pressure Drops  
95°F Ambient, 80°F EDB, 67°F EWB

Model	cfm	Standard Coil (in. w.g.)	6 Row Coil (in. w.g.)
RN-014	2,000	0.05	
	7,300	0.26	
	12,600	0.58	
RN-016	2,400	0.06	0.09
	7,500	0.26	0.38
	12,600	0.52	0.77
RN-018	2,400	0.07	0.09
	7,500	0.34	0.39
	12,600	0.66	0.77
RN-020	2,800	0.10	0.11
	7,700	0.37	0.44
	12,600	0.72	0.83
RN-025	3,800	0.16	0.19
	8,200	0.46	0.54
	12,600	0.84	0.95
RN-030	4,400	0.20	0.24
	8,500	0.51	0.59
	12,600	0.88	1.01

Table 71 - RN Series 14, 16-25 and 30 ton Electric Heating Static Pressure Drops

Model	cfm	Electric Heat [kW] (in. w.g.)					
		20	40	60	80	100	120
RN-014	2,000	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	.02	.02
	7,300	0.12	0.16	0.20	0.21	0.22	0.27
	12,600	0.25	0.34	0.41	0.42	0.45	0.57
RN-016	2,400	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	7,500	0.12	0.17	0.21	0.21	0.23	0.28
	12,600	0.25	0.34	0.41	0.42	0.45	0.57
RN-018	2,400	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	7,500	0.12	0.17	0.21	0.21	0.23	0.28
	12,600	0.25	0.34	0.41	0.42	0.45	0.57
RN-020	2,800	0.01	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.03
	7,700	0.13	0.18	0.22	0.22	0.24	0.30
	12,600	0.25	0.34	0.41	0.42	0.45	0.57
RN-025	3,800	0.04	0.05	0.06	0.06	0.07	0.08
	8,200	0.14	0.19	0.24	0.24	0.26	0.32
	12,600	0.25	0.34	0.41	0.42	0.45	0.57
RN-030	4,400	0.05	0.07	0.08	0.09	0.09	0.11
	8,500	0.15	0.20	0.23	0.26	0.27	0.34
	12,600	0.25	0.34	0.41	0.42	0.45	0.57

Table 72 - RN Series 14, 16-25 and 30 ton Economizer, Refrigerant Reheat Coil and Gas Heating Static Pressure Drops

Model	cfm	Economizer (in. w.g.)	Reheat Coil (in. w.g.)	Gas Heat [MBH] (in. w.g.)		
				270	405	540
RN-014	2,000	0.12	0.01	0.03		
	7,300	0.18	0.06	0.26	0.26	0.28
	12,600	0.35	0.19	0.70	0.70	0.75
RN-016	2,400	0.15	0.01	0.04		
	7,500	0.15	0.07	0.27	0.27	0.29
	12,600	0.35	0.19	0.70	0.70	0.75
RN-018	2,400	0.16	0.01	0.04		
	7,500	0.16	0.07	0.27	0.27	0.29
	12,600	0.35	0.19	0.70	0.70	0.75
RN-020	2,800	0.17	0.01	0.05		
	7,700	0.17	0.07	0.29	0.29	0.30
	12,600	0.35	0.19	0.70	0.70	0.75
RN-025	3,800	0.23	0.02	0.09	0.09	
	8,200	0.23	0.08	0.32	0.32	0.34
	12,600	0.35	0.19	0.70	0.70	0.75
RN-030	4,400	0.28	0.02	0.11	0.11	0.11
	8,500	0.28	0.09	0.34	0.34	0.36
	12,600	0.35	0.19	0.70	0.70	0.75

Table 73 - RN Series 14, 16-25 and 30 ton Filter Static Pressure Drops

Model	cfm	2" MERV 8 Pleated (in. w.g.)	4" MERV 8 Pleated (in. w.g.)	4" MERV 11 Pleated (in. w.g.)	4" MERV 13 Pleated (in. w.g.)	4" MERV 14 Pleated (in. w.g.)	2" Permanent (in. w.g.)
RN-014	2,000	0.06	0.01	0.05	0.06	0.09	0.02
	7,300	0.14	0.13	0.36	0.37	0.48	0.14
	12,600	0.38	0.38	0.88	0.89	1.06	0.33
RN-016	2,400	0.06	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.05	0.02
	7,500	0.15	0.14	0.23	0.24	0.35	0.15
	12,600	0.38	0.38	0.88	0.89	1.06	0.33
RN-018	2,400	0.06	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.04	0.02
	7,500	0.15	0.14	0.23	0.24	0.35	0.15
	12,600	0.38	0.38	0.50	0.51	0.68	0.33
RN-020	2,800	0.06	0.02	0.09	0.09	0.14	0.03
	7,700	0.15	0.15	0.24	0.25	0.37	0.15
	12,600	0.38	0.38	0.50	0.51	0.68	0.33
RN-025	3,800	0.07	0.04	0.06	0.07	0.13	0.05
	8,200	0.17	0.17	0.27	0.27	0.40	0.17
	12,600	0.38	0.38	0.50	0.51	0.68	0.33
RN-030	4,400	0.08	0.05	0.09	0.09	0.16	0.06
	8,500	0.18	0.18	0.28	0.29	0.42	0.18
	12,600	0.38	0.38	0.50	0.51	0.68	0.33

Table 74 - RN Series 26, 31-50, 60, and 70 ton Evaporator Coil Static Pressure Drops  
95°F Ambient, 80°F EDB, 67°F EWB

Model	cfm	Standard Coil (in. w.g.)	6 Row Coil (in. w.g.)
RN-026	4,300	0.06	0.10
	12,500	0.27	0.38
	20,700	0.54	0.78
RN-031	4,500	0.09	0.11
	12,600	0.36	0.42
	20,700	0.70	0.79
RN-040	6,100	0.15	0.18
	13,400	0.43	0.51
	20,700	0.79	0.90
RN-050	8,000	0.13	0.14
	18,200	0.44	0.45
	28,400	0.84	0.82
RN-060	9,400	0.18	0.18
	18,900	0.49	0.50
	28,400	0.90	0.89
RN-070	9,900	0.20	
	19,150	0.54	
	28,400	0.95	

Table 75 - RN Series 26, 31-50, 60, and 70 ton Electric Heating Static Pressure Drops

Model	cfm	Electric Heat [kW] (in. w.g.)					
		40	80	120	160	200	240
RN-026	4,300	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01		
	12,500	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.07		
	20,700	0.26	0.26	0.26	0.19		
RN-031	4,500	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	
	12,600	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.07	0.07	0.07
	20,700	0.26	0.26	0.26	0.19	0.19	0.19
RN-040	6,100	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02
	13,400	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.08	0.08	0.08
	20,700	0.26	0.26	0.26	0.19	0.19	0.19
RN-050	8,000	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.03	0.03	0.03
	18,200	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.15	0.15	0.15
	28,400	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.36	0.36	0.36
RN-060	9,400	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.04	0.04	0.04
	18,900	0.22	0.22	0.22	0.16	0.16	0.16
	28,400	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.36	0.36	0.36
RN-070	9,900	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.04	0.04	0.04
	19,150	0.23	0.23	0.23	0.16	0.16	0.16
	28,400	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.36	0.36	0.36

Table 76 - 26, 31-50, 60, and 70 ton Economizer, Refrigerant Reheat Coil and Gas Heating Static Pressure Drops

Model	cfm	Economizer (in. w.g.)	Reheat Coil (in. w.g.)	Gas Heat [MBH] (in. w.g.)		
				540	810	1080
RN-026	4,300	0.14	0.01	0.02	0.05	
	12,500	0.14	0.07	0.07	0.13	0.15
	20,700	0.39	0.20	0.22	0.39	0.41
RN-031	4,500	0.19	0.01	0.02	0.06	
	12,600	0.19	0.07	0.07	0.14	0.15
	20,700	0.39	0.20	0.22	0.39	0.41
RN-040	6,100	0.27	0.02	0.02	0.03	
	13,400	0.27	0.08	0.08	0.15	0.17
	20,700	0.27	0.20	0.22	0.39	0.41
RN-050	8,000	0.23	0.02	0.02	0.05	
	18,200	0.23	0.08	0.17	0.30	0.31
	28,400	0.38	0.20	0.45	0.75	0.77
RN-060	9,400	0.28	0.02	0.03	0.07	0.08
	18,900	0.28	0.09	0.18	0.32	0.34
	28,400	0.28	0.20	0.45	0.75	0.77
RN-070	9,900	0.32	0.02	0.04	0.08	0.09
	19,150	0.32	0.09	0.19	0.33	0.35
	28,400	0.32	0.20	0.45	0.75	0.77

Table 77 - 26, 31-50, 60, and 70 ton Filter Static Pressure Drops

Model	cfm	2" MERV 8 Pleated (in. w.g.)	4" MERV 8 Pleated (in. w.g.)	4" MERV 11 Pleated (in. w.g.)	4" MERV 13 Pleated (in. w.g.)	4" MERV 14 Pleated (in. w.g.)	2" Permanent (in. w.g.)
RN-026	4,300	0.06	0.02	0.09	0.09	0.14	0.03
	12,500	0.17	0.17	0.43	0.44	0.56	0.17
	20,700	0.43	0.44	0.99	0.99	1.18	0.37
RN-031	4,500	0.06	0.09	0.09	0.10	0.14	0.03
	12,600	0.17	0.17	0.44	0.44	0.57	0.17
	20,700	0.43	0.44	0.99	0.99	1.18	0.37
RN-040	6,100	0.07	0.04	0.14	0.15	0.21	0.05
	13,400	0.19	0.19	0.48	0.49	0.62	0.19
	20,700	0.43	0.44	0.99	0.99	1.18	0.37
RN-050	8,000	0.07	0.03	0.12	0.12	0.18	0.04
	18,200	0.16	0.16	0.41	0.42	0.54	0.16
	28,400	0.36	0.37	0.85	0.86	1.03	0.32
RN-060	9,400	0.07	0.04	0.15	0.16	0.22	0.05
	18,900	0.17	0.17	0.44	0.44	0.57	0.17
	28,400	0.36	0.37	0.85	0.86	1.03	0.32
RN-070	9,900	0.08	0.05	0.16	0.17	0.23	0.06
	19,150	0.17	0.17	0.45	0.45	0.58	0.17
	28,400	0.36	0.37	0.85	0.86	1.03	0.32

Table 78 - RN Series 55, 65, and 75-140 ton Evaporator Coil Static Pressure Drops  
95°F Ambient, 80°F EDB, 67°F EWB

Model	cfm	Standard Coil (in. w.g.)	6 Row Coil (in. w.g.)
RN-055	11,100	0.14	0.16
	22,800	0.35	0.42
	34,500	0.61	0.69
RN-065	11,800	0.16	0.19
	23,500	0.39	0.46
	35,200	0.67	0.77
RN-075	12,500	0.17	0.20
	24,200	0.42	0.49
	35,900	0.71	0.81
RN-090	14,000	0.12	0.14
	25,000	0.26	0.31
	44,500	0.60	0.70
RN-105	14,500	0.13	0.15
	30,000	0.36	0.43
	45,000	0.66	0.76
RN-120	15,600	0.15	0.18
	30,500	0.41	0.48
	45,500	0.74	0.85
RN-130	17,100	0.21	
	31,000	0.51	
	46,000	0.91	
RN-140	19,500	0.27	
	31,500	0.54	
	46,500	0.97	

Table 79 - RN Series 55, 65, and 75-140 ton Electric Heating Static Pressure Drops

Model	cfm	Electric Heat [kW] (in. w.g.)						
		80	120	160	200	240	280	320
RN-055	11,100	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.01	0.01	0.01
	22,800	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.05	0.05	0.05
	34,500	0.21	0.21	0.21	0.21	0.12	0.12	0.12
RN-065	11,800	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.01	0.01	0.01
	23,500	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.06	0.06	0.06
	35,200	0.22	0.22	0.22	0.22	0.13	0.13	0.13
RN-075	12,500	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.02	0.02	0.02
	24,200	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.06	0.06	0.06
	35,900	0.22	0.22	0.22	0.22	0.13	0.13	0.13
RN-090	14,000	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.02	0.02	0.02
	25,000	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.06	0.06	0.06
	44,500	0.35	0.35	0.35	0.35	0.20	0.20	0.20
RN-105	14,500	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.02	0.02	0.02
	30,000	0.16	0.16	0.16	0.16	0.09	0.09	0.09
	45,000	0.35	0.35	0.35	0.35	0.20	0.20	0.20
RN-120	15,600	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.02	0.02	0.02
	30,500	0.16	0.16	0.16	0.16	0.09	0.09	0.09
	45,500	0.36	0.36	0.36	0.36	0.21	0.21	0.21
RN-130	17,100	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.03	0.03	0.03
	31,000	0.17	0.17	0.17	0.17	0.10	0.10	0.10
	46,000	0.37	0.37	0.37	0.37	0.21	0.21	0.21
RN-140	19,500	0.07	0.07	0.07	0.07	0.04	0.04	0.04
	31,500	0.17	0.17	0.17	0.17	0.10	0.10	0.10
	46,500	0.38	0.38	0.38	0.38	0.22	0.22	0.22

Table 80 - 55, 65, and 75-140 ton Economizer, Refrigerant Reheat Coil and Gas Heating Static Pressure Drops

Model	cfm	Economizer (in. w.g.)	Reheat Coil (in. w.g.)	Gas Heat [MBH] (in. w.g.)		
				800	1600	2400
RN-055	11,100	0.05	0.02	0.14		
	22,800	0.09	0.07	0.28	0.39	
	34,500	0.16	0.16	0.40	0.52	
RN-065	11,800	0.06	0.02	0.15		
	23,500	0.09	0.08	0.29	0.40	
	35,200	0.16	0.17	0.41	0.53	
RN-075	12,500	0.06	0.02	0.16	0.23	
	24,200	0.09	0.08	0.30	0.41	0.49
	35,900	0.17	0.18	0.42	0.54	0.64
RN-090	14,000	0.08	0.02	0.18	0.26	
	25,000	0.08	0.05	0.31	0.42	0.50
	44,500	0.23	0.16	0.50	0.60	0.71
RN-105	14,500	0.09	0.02	0.19	0.27	
	30,000	0.09	0.07	0.36	0.48	0.57
	45,000	0.23	0.17	0.50	0.60	0.71
RN-120	15,600	0.13	0.02	0.20	0.28	
	30,500	0.13	0.08	0.36	0.48	0.58
	45,500	0.23	0.17	0.51	0.61	0.71
RN-130	17,100	0.19	0.02	0.22	0.31	
	31,000	0.14	0.08	0.37	0.49	0.58
	46,000	0.24	0.18	0.51	0.61	0.71
RN-140	19,500	0.15	0.03	0.24	0.34	0.42
	31,500	0.15	0.08	0.37	0.49	0.59
	46,500	0.24	0.18	0.51	0.61	0.72

Table 81 - 55, 65, and 75-140 ton Filter Static Pressure Drops

Model	cfm	2" MERV 8 Pleated (in. w.g.)	4" MERV 8 Pleated (in. w.g.)	4" MERV 11 Pleated (in. w.g.)	4" MERV 13 Pleated (in. w.g.)	4" MERV 14 Pleated (in. w.g.)	2" Permanent (in. w.g.)
RN-055	11,100	0.06	0.01	0.08	0.09	0.13	0.02
	22,800	0.09	0.08	0.24	0.24	0.33	0.08
	34,500	0.17	0.17	0.45	0.46	0.59	0.17
RN-065	11,800	0.06	0.02	0.09	0.09	0.14	0.03
	23,500	0.10	0.08	0.25	0.26	0.34	0.09
	35,200	0.18	0.18	0.47	0.48	0.60	0.18
RN-075	12,500	0.06	0.02	0.10	0.10	0.15	0.03
	24,200	0.10	0.08	0.26	0.27	0.36	0.09
	35,900	0.18	0.18	0.48	0.49	0.62	0.18
RN-090	14,000	0.07	0.03	0.11	0.12	0.17	0.04
	25,000	0.11	0.09	0.27	0.28	0.37	0.10
	44,500	0.27	0.28	0.69	0.69	0.85	0.26
RN-105	14,500	0.07	0.03	0.12	0.13	0.18	0.04
	30,000	0.14	0.13	0.36	0.37	0.48	0.14
	45,000	0.27	0.28	0.70	0.71	0.86	0.26
RN-120	15,600	0.07	0.03	0.13	0.14	0.20	0.04
	30,500	0.14	0.13	0.37	0.38	0.49	0.14
	45,500	0.28	0.29	0.71	0.72	0.88	0.27
RN-130	17100	0.07	0.04	0.15	0.16	0.22	0.05
	31,000	0.14	0.14	0.38	0.39	0.50	0.14
	46,000	0.29	0.29	0.73	0.73	0.89	0.27
RN-140	19,500	0.08	0.05	0.19	0.19	0.27	0.06
	31,500	0.15	0.14	0.39	0.40	0.51	0.15
	46,500	0.29	0.30	0.74	0.74	0.91	0.27



# AAONNAIRE® Factory Installed Energy Recovery Wheel Application Capacities

AAON provides RN and RQ Series rooftop units with optional energy recovery wheels that are certified under AHRI Standard 1060 for Energy Recovery Ventilation Equipment and AHRI Standards 210/240 and 340/360. In the examples below, the outside air quantity passing through the wheel is 50% of the supply air quantity as specified. In heating mode, the outside air is assumed to be 20°F DB and 14°F WB and the return air from the conditioned space is assumed at 70°F DB and 56°F WB. In cooling mode, the outside air is assumed to be 95°F DB and 78°F WB and the return air from the conditioned space is assumed at 75°F DB and 62°F WB. The altitude is assumed to be 0 ft and the return air and outside air sections of the energy wheel section of the unit are assumed to have pressures of -0.1 in. w.g. The combined performance of the energy recovery wheel and the rooftop unit are calculated in accordance with AHRI Guideline V. System EER is at the stated conditions.

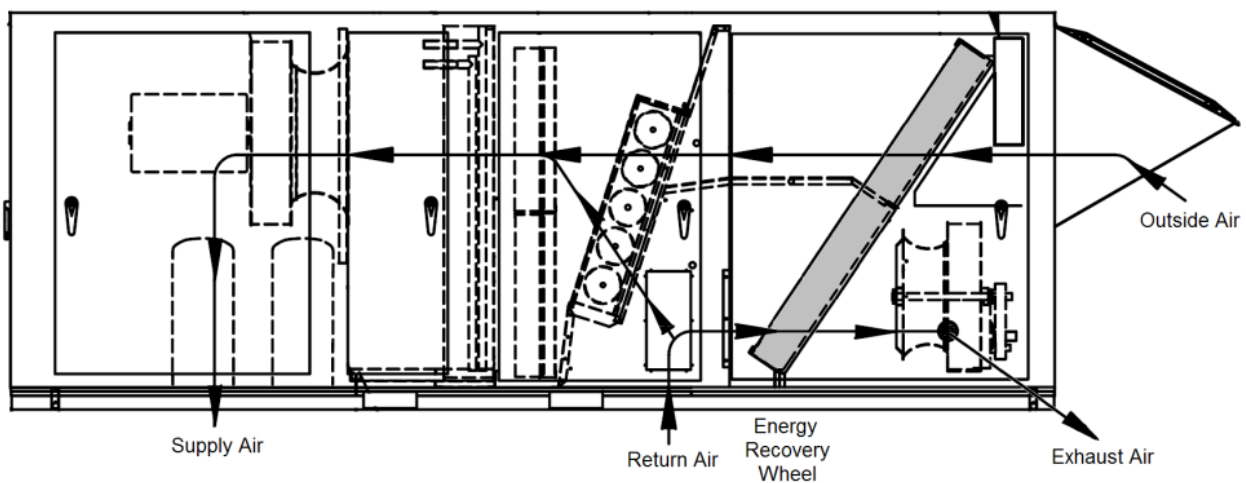


Figure 11 - Example RN Series AAONNAIRE Unit Air Flow

Table 82 - RQ Series and RN Series A, B, and C Cabinet AAONAIR Polymer Wheel Unit Capacities Examples

Model	Supply cfm	Outside Air cfm	System EER without Wheel	Polymer Energy Recovery Wheel and Unit				
				Heating		Cooling		
				Free Sensible Heat MBH	Moisture Recovery lbs. of water/hr	Tons with Wheel	System EER	Tons % Increase Due to Wheel
RQ Series, Low cfm, Single Wheel, 21" Diameter/2" Width								
RQ-002	850	425	16.4	16.46	8.15	3.29	23.92	38%
RQ-003	1,050	525	14.9	19.31	9.51	4.46	20.80	35%
RQ-004	1,400	700	14.9	23.34	11.38	5.88	19.89	32%
RQ-005	1,700	850	14.4	25.86	12.48	6.75	18.72	31%
RQ-006	1,800	900	13.0	26.46	12.73	7.64	16.54	28%
RN Series, A Cabinet, Low cfm, Single Wheel, 30" Diameter/3" Width								
RN-006	2,000	1,000	12.5	39.86	19.69	7.47	19.47	41%
RN-007	2,400	1,200	12.2	46.22	22.74	8.84	18.68	40%
RN-008	2,600	1,300	12.2	49.23	24.17	10.93	16.81	36%
RN-010	2,800	1,400	12.0	52.11	25.51	12.67	16.73	33%
RN Series, B Cabinet, Low cfm, Single Wheel, 36" Diameter/1.5" Width								
RN-009	2,800	1,400	12.9	56.19	26.83	11.46	19.24	38%
RN-011	3,400	1,700	11.9	65.29	30.96	13.75	17.40	37%
RN-013	3,600	1,800	12.3	68.06	32.21	17.15	16.85	32%
RN-015	3,800	1,900	11.7	70.72	33.42	19.83	15.53	29%
RN Series, B Cabinet, High cfm, Single Wheel, 36" Diameter/3" Width								
RN-009	3,000	1,500	12.9	60.12	29.44	11.62	20.09	40%
RN-011	3,600	1,800	11.9	69.42	33.94	13.85	18.19	38%
RN-013	3,800	1,900	12.3	72.36	35.35	17.41	17.52	34%
RN-015	4,000	2,000	11.7	75.09	36.72	20.14	16.19	31%
RN Series, C Cabinet, Low cfm, Single Wheel, 52" Diameter/1.5" Width								
RN-016	4,400	2,200	12.8	92.80	44.50	21.62	18.57	34%
RN-018	5,700	2,850	13.2	115.30	54.82	25.16	19.33	36%
RN-020	6,200	3,100	12.8	123.24	58.48	27.86	18.45	35%
RN-025	7,000	3,500	12.1	135.37	63.96	33.66	16.81	32%
RN-030	8,000	4,000	11.5	149.10	70.04	37.46	15.83	32%
RN Series, C Cabinet, High cfm, Single Wheel, 52" Diameter/3" Width								
RN-016	4,800	2,400	12.8	100.72	49.34	21.94	19.30	36%
RN-018	5,800	2,900	13.2	118.42	57.90	25.35	19.91	37%
RN-020	6,600	3,300	12.8	131.55	64.19	28.28	19.22	37%
RN-025	8,000	4,000	12.1	152.98	74.61	34.43	17.72	35%
RN-030	9,000	4,500	11.5	166.76	81.25	38.31	16.68	35%

Table 83 - RN Series D and E Cabinets AAONAIRE Polymer Wheel Unit Capacities Examples

Model	Supply cfm	Outside Air cfm	System EER without Wheel	Polymer Energy Recovery Wheel and Unit				
				Heating		Cooling		
				Free Sensible Heat MBH	Moisture Recovery lbs. of water/hr	Tons with Wheel	System EER	Tons % Increase Due to Wheel
RN Series, D Cabinet, Low cfm, Two Wheels, 52" Diameter/1.5" Width								
RN-026	10,000	5,000	12.5	206.87	98.84	38.54	19.66	40%
RN-031	11,000	5,500	11.8	224.00	106.64	45.68	17.88	38%
RN-040	13,000	6,500	10.8	255.61	121.19	53.14	16.16	37%
RN-050	16,000	8,000	11.8	298.19	140.07	70.36	16.55	34%
RN-060	18,000	9,000	11.3	322.85	150.96	77.65	15.63	33%
RN-070	20,000	10,000	10.7	344.69	160.20	88.03	14.41	30%
RN Series, D Cabinet, High cfm, Two Wheels, 52" Diameter/3" Width								
RN-026	11,000	5,500	12.5	232.90	114.18	37.99	19.55	38%
RN-031	12,000	6,000	11.8	243.39	118.96	46.34	18.73	40%
RN-040	16,000	8,000	10.8	305.96	149.22	55.07	17.41	42%
RN-050	18,000	9,000	11.8	333.53	162.49	71.94	17.49	37%
RN-060	20,000	10,000	11.3	358.72	174.86	79.40	16.51	36%
RN-070	22,000	11,000	10.7	382.13	185.90	88.71	15.20	31%
RN Series, D Cabinet, Single Wheel, 64" Diameter/3" Width								
RN-026	9,000	4,500	12.5	184.97	91.17	37.99	19.06	38%
RN-031	10,000	5,000	11.8	201.21	98.58	45.02	17.37	36%
RN-040	12,000	6,000	10.8	231.09	111.70	52.36	15.70	35%
RN-050	15,000	7,500	11.8	269.04	127.48	69.31	16.09	32%
RN-060	17,000	8,500	11.3	290.24	135.36	76.48	15.15	31%
RN-070	18,000	9,000	10.7	299.54	138.31	86.68	13.93	28%
RN Series, E Cabinet, Low cfm, Single Wheel, 81" Diameter/3" Width								
RN-055	17,500	8,750	13.0	339.84	165.44	74.15	19.30	36%
RN-065	19,000	9,500	11.5	361.79	175.87	85.03	16.65	34%
RN-075	22,000	11,000	11.2	402.30	195.45	95.33	16.07	34%
RN-090	24,000	12,000	12.7	426.58	207.05	115.74	17.22	30%
RN-105	26,000	13,000	12.4	449.50	218.05	124.74	16.65	30%
RN-120	28,500	14,250	11.6	474.28	230.01	143.91	15.17	28%
RN-130	29,500	14,750	11.0	483.76	234.46	158.18	14.09	26%
RN-140	31,000	15,500	10.8	504.17	244.52	172.50	13.59	24%
RN Series, E Cabinet, High cfm, Two Wheels, 64" Diameter/3" Width								
RN-055	19,000	9,500	13.0	377.17	184.33	75.78	20.04	39%
RN-065	20,000	10,000	11.5	393.24	191.82	86.30	17.16	36%
RN-075	24,000	12,000	11.2	451.82	220.41	97.46	16.72	37%
RN-090	30,000	15,000	12.7	527.56	256.84	120.19	18.15	35%
RN-105	32,500	16,250	12.4	553.99	270.02	128.58	17.51	34%
RN-120	35,000	17,500	11.6	578.67	281.55	148.41	15.86	32%
RN-130	36,500	18,250	11.0	591.65	288.25	163.20	14.73	30%
RN-140	38,000	19,000	10.8	604.69	294.05	178.06	14.16	28%

# Control Options

## Terminal Block

Low voltage terminal block for field wiring unit controls

### Required Features

Feature 13 - Terminal Block, or

Feature 13 - Field Installed DDC Controls by Others

Feature 13 - Field Installed DDC Controls by Others with isolation relays

Feature 13 - Terminal Block with Isolation Relays

### Standard Terminals Labels

[R] - 24VAC control voltage

[E] - Common

[G] - Fan enable

[Y1], [Y2], ..., [Y8] - Cooling stage(s) enable(s)

[DC1-], [DC1+], [DC2-], [DC2+], [DC3-], [DC3+], [DC4-], [DC4+] - Variable Capacity Compressor (1.44-5VDC) Signal(s)

[SP1-], [SP1+], [SP2-], [SP2+], [SP3-], [SP3+], [SP4-], [SP4+] - Suction Pressure Sensor(s) - (0-5VDC)

[W1], [W2], ..., [W12] - Heating stage(s) enable(s) or Aux Heat Stage(s) enable(s)

[+], [-] - Modulating gas reset control signal, 0-10VDC or SCR supply air temperature control signal 0-10VDC

[RV] - Reversing Valve (Heat Pump) Enable

[O] - Reversing Valve (Cooling) Enable

[EH1], [EH2], ..., [EH12] - Emergency Heating stage(s) enable(s)

[HW] - Heat Wheel Enable

[NO], [C], [NC] - Set of normally open and normally closed low voltage heat wheel rotation detection contacts.

[PE1] - Power Exhaust Enable

[B1-], [B2+] - Exhaust fan VFD(s), Discharge Damper Volume Control or ECM control contacts, 0-10VDC.

[A1], [A2] - Economizer override contacts, factory wired together, used to control occupied/unoccupied operation.

[EC1-], [EC2+] - Economizer DDC actuator control signal for 0-10 VDC operation.

[CO2-], [CO2+] - CO2 Sensor (0-10VDC)

[ST1], [ST2] - Remote start/stop contacts, must be closed for unit to operate.

[BA-], [BA+] - Blower Aux contact

[S1-], [S2+] - Supply fan VFD(s) or ECM control contacts, 0-10 VDC.

[PR1-], [PR2+] - Return fan VFD(s) or ECM control contacts, 0-10 VDC.

[C1], [C2], [C3], [C4] - Clogged filter switch contacts, normally open.

[RH1] - Humidistat or DDC control signal, used with reheat coil.

[AI1] & [COM] - Reheat Reset Signal (0-10VDC)

[BI1], [BI2] - Field installed smoke detector or remote Fire Alarm Shutdown contacts, must be closed for unit to operate.

[PBO-], [PBO+] - Phase & Brown Out status

## Control Options Continued

**[CV-], [CV+]** - Proportional (DDC) condenser valve 2-10 VDC

**[BP-], [BP+]** - Proportional (DDC) bypass valve 2-10 VDC

**[COM], [PHO] & [PHC]** - Feedback terminals that can be used to determine if the electric preheat is in operation. PHO is a normally open contact, PHC is a normally closed contact, and COM is the common. These terminals are not required to be connected.

**[PHE]** - 24VAC Electric Preheat Operation Enable. Note that enabling preheat operation does not mean preheat will start. This only allows the preheat controller to start up when preheat is needed based on the temperatures and set points of the preheat controller.

**[PH+], [PH-]** - Preheat set point reset 2-10VDC

## **Variable Air Volume (VAV) Unit Controller**

### **Operation - Variable Air Volume Cooling and Constant Volume Heating**

With standard AAON VAV controls, during the cooling mode of operation the supply fan modulates based on the supply air static pressure while mechanical cooling modulates based on the supply air temperature. During the heating mode of operation the supply fan provides constant airflow and heating modulates based on the controlling temperature.

Factory mounted and tested supply fan VFDs and ECMs are used to vary the speed of the supply fans and thus vary the amount of supply air. Because of the reduced speed, VAV units can be very energy efficient at part load conditions. VAV units can be used to serve multiple spaces with diverse or changing heating and cooling requirements, with only a single unit being required for multiple zones. Space temperature sensor included with AAON controller is used for supply air temperature setpoint reset and unoccupied override. See Controls section following for specifics.

### **Required Features**

Feature 1A - Motorized Outside Air Damper or Economizer

Feature 8 - Hot Gas Bypass Lead Stage - Required on units without variable capacity scroll compressors or VFD controlled variable speed scroll compressors.

Feature 13 - VAV Unit Controller

- With VFD controlled variable speed scroll compressor units, hot gas bypass is required on all circuits if the minimum load is less than 50%.
- With RN-90 and RN-105 individually circuited units that include a face split configuration, hot gas bypass is required on all circuits.
- With RN-55, 65, and 75-140 ton tandem circuited units hot gas bypass is required on the lag circuit. RN-90 through 105 ton units include a face split configuration.

### **Standard Supplied Sensors**

Outside Air Temperature

Supply Air Duct Temperature

Supply Air Duct Static Pressure

Return Air Temperature

Space Temperature with Temperature Setpoint Reset and Unoccupied Override (AAON Controls)

### **Recommended Features**

Model Option A4 - Variable Capacity Scroll Compressors on all circuits

Model Option B3 - Modulating Gas/SCR Electric

Feature 1 - Economizer and AAONAIRE Energy Recovery Wheel

Feature 2 - Fully Modulating Actuator

Feature 2 - Constant Volume Outside Air

Feature 5 – VFD or ECM Controlled Supply Fans

Feature 8 - Modulating Hot Gas Reheat

Feature 8 - Hot Gas Bypass Lead and Lag Stage - Recommended on all circuits without variable capacity scroll compressors or VFD controlled variable speed scroll compressors.

## **Single Zone Variable Air Volume (Single Zone VAV) Unit Controller**

### **Operation - Variable Air Volume Cooling and Constant Volume/Variable Air Volume Heating**

With standard AAON Single Zone VAV controls, during the cooling mode of operation the supply fan modulates based on the space or return air temperature, while mechanical cooling modulates based on the supply air temperature. For constant volume heating, during the heating mode of operation the supply fan provides constant airflow and heating modulates based on the controlling temperature. For variable air volume heating, during the heating mode of operation the supply fan modulates based on the space or return air temperature and heating modulates based on the supply air temperature. Factory mounted and tested supply fan VFDs and ECMs are used to vary the speed of the supply fans and thus vary the amount of supply air. Because of the reduced speed, VAV units can be very energy efficient at part load conditions. AAON Single Zone VAV units should be applied to only a single zone. Space temperature sensor included with AAON controller is used for supply air temperature setpoint reset and unoccupied override. See Controls section following for specifics.

### **Required Features**

Feature 1A - Motorized Outside Air Damper or Economizer

Feature 8 - Hot Gas Bypass Lead Stage - Required on units without variable capacity scroll compressors or VFD controlled variable speed scroll compressors.

Feature 13 - VAV Unit Controller

- With VFD controlled variable speed scroll compressor units, hot gas bypass is required on all circuits if the minimum load is less than 50%.
- With RN-90 and RN-105 individually circuited units that include a face split configuration, hot gas bypass is required on all circuits.
- With RN-55, 65, and 75-140 ton tandem circuited units hot gas bypass is required on the lag circuit. RN-90 through 105 ton units include a face split configuration.

### **Standard Supplied Sensors**

Outside Air Temperature

Supply Air Duct Temperature

Return Air Temperature

Space Temperature with Temperature Setpoint Reset and Unoccupied Override (AAON Controls)

### **Recommended Features**

Model Option A4 - Variable Capacity Scroll Compressors on all circuits

Model Option B3 - Modulating Gas/SCR Electric

Feature 1 - Economizer and AAONAIRES Energy Recovery Wheel

Feature 2 - Fully Modulating Actuator

Feature 2 - Constant Volume Outside Air

Feature 5 – VFD or ECM Controlled Supply Fans

Feature 8 - Modulating Hot Gas Reheat

Feature 8 - Hot Gas Bypass Lead and Lag Stage - Recommended on all circuits without variable capacity scroll compressors or VFD controlled variable speed scroll compressors.

## **Constant Volume (CV) Unit Controller**

### **Operation - Constant Volume Cooling and Constant Volume Heating**

With standard AAON Constant Volume controls, during the cooling mode of operation the supply fan provides constant air flow and mechanical cooling modulates based on the controlling temperature. During the heating mode of operation the supply fan provides constant air flow and heating modulates based on the controlling temperature.

A Constant Volume unit can be used to serve spaces with uniform heating and cooling requirements. Multiple units may be required for multiple zones allowing for redundancy. Space or supply air temperature sensor can be used as the controlling sensor. If supply air temperature is not used as the controlling sensor it is used as a temperature lockout. If supply air temperature sensor is used as the controlling sensor, space temperature sensor is used for supply air temperature setpoint reset and unoccupied override.

See Control Vendors section following for specifics.

### **Required Features**

Feature 1A - Motorized Outside Air Damper or Economizer

Feature 13 - Constant Volume Unit Controller

### **Standard Supplied Sensors**

Outside Air Temperature

Supply Air Duct Temperature

Space Temperature with Temperature Setpoint Reset and Unoccupied Override

### **Recommended Features**

Model Option A1 - Variable Capacity Scroll Compressor

Model Option A3 - Return Air Bypass

Model Option B3 - Modulating Gas/SCR Electric

Feature 1 - Economizer and AAONAIRE Energy Recovery Wheel

Feature 2 - Fully Modulating Actuator

Feature 3 - Discharge Air Override - Units with gas heating.

Feature 8 - Modulating Hot Gas Reheat



## **Makeup Air (MUA) Unit Controller**

### **Operation - Constant Volume Cooling and Constant Volume Heating**

With standard AAON Makeup Air controls, during the cooling mode of operation the supply fan provides constant airflow and mechanical cooling modulates based on the controlling temperature. During the heating mode of operation the supply fan provides constant airflow and heating modulates based on the controlling temperature.

Makeup Air units are designed to provide 100% outside air to the system for ventilation purposes. Makeup Air units can improve indoor air quality (IAQ) and also be used to positively pressurize the space. See Control Vendors section following for specifics.

### **Required Features**

Model Option B - Stainless Steel Heat Exchanger - Units with Gas Heat

Feature 1A - Motorized or Non-Motorized 100% Outside Air

Feature 2 - Two Position Actuator - With Motorized 100% Outside Air

Feature 8 - Hot Gas Bypass Lead Stage - Required on units without variable capacity scroll compressors or VFD controlled variable speed scroll compressors.

Feature 13 - Makeup Air Unit Controller

- With VFD controlled variable speed scroll compressor units, hot gas bypass is required on all circuits if the minimum load is less than 50%.
- With RN-90 and RN-105 individually circuited units that include a face split configuration, hot gas bypass is required on all circuits.
- With RN-55, 65, and 75-140 ton tandem circuited units hot gas bypass is required on the lag circuit. RN-90 through 105 ton units include a face split configuration.

### **Standard Supplied Sensors**

Outside Air Temperature

Supply Air Temperature

### **Recommended Features**

Model Option A1 - Variable Capacity Scroll Compressor

Model Option B3 - Modulating Gas/SCR Electric

Feature 1 - AAONNAIRE Energy Recovery Wheel

Feature 8 - Hot Gas Bypass Lag Stage - Units without variable capacity scroll compressors.

Feature 8 - Modulating Hot Gas Reheat

Feature 8 - Hot Gas Bypass Lead and Lag Stage - Recommended on all circuits without variable capacity scroll compressors or VFD controlled variable speed scroll compressors.

## **Digital Precise Air Control (D-PAC) Unit Controller**

### **Operation - Constant Volume Cooling and Constant Volume Heating**

AAON D-PAC units are constant volume with a variable capacity scroll compressor, return air bypass, modulating hot gas reheat, and space temperature and humidity control. During the cooling mode of operation the supply fan provides constant air flow and mechanical cooling modulates based on the controlling temperature. During the heating mode of operation the supply fan provides constant air flow and heating modulates based on the controlling temperature. The patented D-PAC system provides tight temperature control and superior moisture removal capabilities under all space and outside conditions, while still being energy efficient.

See Control Vendors section following for specifics.

### **Required Features**

Model Option A1 - Variable Capacity Scroll Compressor

Model Option A2 - Return Air Bypass

Feature 2 - DDC Actuator

Feature 8 - Modulating Hot Gas Reheat

Feature 13 - D-PAC Digital Precise Air Controller

### **Standard Supplied Sensors**

Outside Air Temperature

Supply Air Duct Temperature

Space Temperature with Temperature Setpoint Reset and Unoccupied Override

Space Humidity

Suction Pressure Transducer

### **Recommended Features**

Model Option B3 - Modulating Gas/SCR Electric

Feature 1 - AAONAIRE Energy Recovery Wheel

## **Precise Air Control (PAC) Unit Controller**

### **Operation - Constant Volume Cooling and Constant Volume Heating**

AAON PAC units are constant volume units with space temperature and humidity control. During the cooling mode of operation the supply fan provides constant air flow and mechanical cooling modulates based on the controlling temperature. During the heating mode of operation the supply fan provides constant air flow and heating modulates based on the controlling temperature. The PAC system provides temperature control and superior moisture removal capabilities under all space and outside conditions while still being energy efficient. PAC units are the same as D-PAC units without the variable capacity scroll compressor.

See Control Vendors section following for specifics.

### **Required Features**

Model Option A2 - Return Air Bypass

Feature 3 - DDC Actuator

Feature 8 - Modulating Hot Gas Reheat

Feature 13 - PAC Precise Air Controller - No variable capacity scroll compressor.

### **Standard Supplied Sensors**

Outside Air Temperature

Supply Air Duct Temperature

Space Temperature with Temperature Setpoint Reset and Unoccupied Override

Space Humidity

Suction Pressure Transducer

### **Recommended Features**

Model Option B3 - Modulating Gas/SCR Electric

Feature 1 - AAONAIRE Energy Recovery Wheel

# Control Vendors

## AAON - Orion™ Controls System

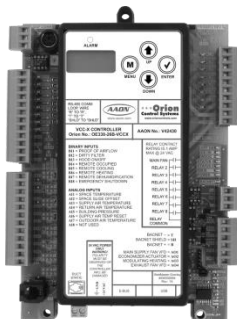


Figure 12- VCC-X Controller

The VCC-X unit controller, which is part of the Orion Controls System, can be factory provided and factory installed in AAON RN and RQ Series units. It provides advanced control features, without complexity, in an easy to install and setup package. The VCC-X controller can be individually configured, including setpoint adjustment, sensor status viewing, and occupancy scheduling. It can control VAV, CV, MUA, Single Zone VAV, PAC, and D-PAC units. Additional features and options can be managed by the controller with the addition of modular expansion I/O boards for the controller.

The VCC-X controller can be operated as a Stand Alone System, connected via modular cable to multiple VCC-X controllers in an Interconnected System, or connected via modular cable to multiple VCC-X controllers, VAV/Zone controllers, and Add-On controllers in a Networked System.

Protocol Adaptability™ is available from AAON for interfacing to LonWorks®, BACnet® or Johnson Controls N2 controls systems with the addition of specific gateways.

### Required Options

To configure the VCC-X controller, an operator interface is needed. Available operator interfaces are the Modular Service Tool, Modular System Manager, System Manager TS, Tactio SI Touch Screen Interface connected via a CommLink II and a PC equipped with free Microsoft Windows® based Orion Prism II software connected via a CommLink II. With optional accessories, remote connectivity to the controller via Prism II software can be accomplished.

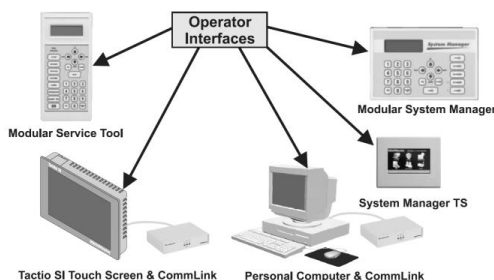


Figure 13- VCC-X Controller Operator Interfaces

## **AAON Touchscreen Controller**



Figure 14 - Remote Mounted AAON Touchscreen Controller

The AAON Touchscreen Controller is a simple controls option for energy saving applications. It is remote mounted in the space similar to a conventional thermostat.

### *Controllable Features*

A lead/single variable capacity scroll compressor (with up to two total compressor stages), air conditioner or heat pump configuration, ECM driven/VFD controlled variable speed supply fan, sensible or enthalpy controlled economizer and modulating gas/SCR electric heating are controllable with the AAON Touchscreen Controller. Modulating hot gas reheat is available with a space temperature sensor and space relative humidity sensor version of the controller. Push button override, alarms and trend logging are available directly from the controller.

### *Applications*

The controller can be used for constant volume air conditioner and heat pump applications, single zone VAV air conditioner and heat pump applications, VAV air conditioner and heat pump applications, or makeup air conditioner and heat pump applications

### *Scheduling*

Weekday, weekend, or daily scheduling is available with the AAON Touchscreen Controller.

### *Networking*

The AAON Touchscreen Controller can be directly connected to a BACnet® MSTP or Modbus RTU network through an EIA-485 connection. The MAC Address, Baud Rate and Max Master are configurable.

### *Security*

The AAON Touchscreen Controller includes password protected User, Operator and Administrator profiles for configuration, scheduling and setpoint adjustment levels of control.

### Required Options

The AAON Touchscreen Controller is available on 2-30 ton RN and RQ Series units with a variable capacity compressor and either Constant Volume, Makeup Air, VAV, or Single Zone VAV unit controller selected. 4 stages of heating, modulating gas heat or SCR electric heat are available with an air conditioner and 1-2 stages of emergency heat are available with a heat pump. The controller has a limited quantity of inputs and outputs and thus the quantity of features which can be controlled and are available in AAON ECat are limited.

# Electrical Service Sizing Data

Use the following equations to size the electrical service wiring and disconnect switch for the unit. Electrical data for a specific unit configuration can be found with the AAON ECat software. For further assistance in determining the electrical ratings, contact the Applications Department, or consult U.L. 1995.

The Minimum Circuit Ampacity (MCA) and Maximum Overcurrent Protection (MOP) must be calculated for all modes of operation which include the cooling mode of operation, the heating mode of operation, and if the unit is a heat pump the emergency heating mode of operation and auxiliary heating mode of operation. The emergency or backup heating mode of operation is when the secondary heater is in operation and heat pump or compressor heating is not in operation. The auxiliary or supplemental heating mode of operation is when heat pump or compressor heating is in operation and the secondary heater is also in operation.

To calculate the MCA and MOP, the number of motors and other current drawing devices in operation must be known for each mode of operation. The largest MCA and MOP values calculated from all the modes operation are the correct values and are also on the unit nameplate.

For example, during the cooling mode of operation of an air-cooled DX unit or an air-source heat pump the supply fans, compressors, and condenser fans are all in operation. During the heating mode of operation of an air-cooled DX unit or the emergency heating mode of operation of an air-source heat pump only the supply fans and heater are in operation. During the auxiliary heating mode of operation of an air-source heat pump the supply fans, compressors, condenser fans, and secondary heater are all in operation.

Once it is determined what current drawing devices are operating during each mode of operation use the equations shown below to calculate the MCA and MOP.

Use Rated Load Amps (RLA) for compressors and Full Load Amps (FLA) for all other motors and electric heaters. Exhaust fan motor current should only be added to the calculations if the unit is 10 tons and smaller, includes a two position actuator (Feature 2 = U), has no compressors, includes an energy recovery wheel and/or when DDC controls by others factory or field installed is ordered.

Load 1 = Current of the largest motor/compressor in operation

Load 2 = Sum of the currents of the remaining motors/compressors in operation

Load 3 = Current of electric heaters in operation

Load 4 = Any remaining loads greater than or equal to 1 amp

## Electric Heat FLA Calculation

Single Phase

Three Phase

$$FLA = \frac{(Heating\ Element\ kW) \times 1000}{Rated\ Voltage}$$

$$FLA = \frac{(Heating\ Element\ kW) \times 1000}{(Rated\ Voltage) \times \sqrt{3}}$$

## Electrical Service Sizing Data Continued

### Cooling Mode Equations

$$\text{MCA} = 1.25(\text{Load 1}) + \text{Load 2} + \text{Load 4}$$

$$\text{MOP} = 2.25(\text{Load 1}) + \text{Load 2} + \text{Load 4}$$

### Heating Mode or Emergency/Backup Heating Mode without Electric Heat Equations

$$\text{MCA} = 1.25(\text{Load 1}) + \text{Load 2} + \text{Load 4}$$

$$\text{MOP} = 2.25(\text{Load 1}) + \text{Load 2} + \text{Load 4}$$

### Heating Mode or Emergency/Backup Heating Mode with Less than 50 kW of Electric Heat Equations

$$\text{MCA} = 1.25(\text{Load 1} + \text{Load 2} + \text{Load 3} + \text{Load 4})$$

$$\text{MOP} = 2.25(\text{Load 1}) + \text{Load 2} + \text{Load 3} + \text{Load 4}$$

### Heating Mode or Emergency/Backup Heating Mode with Greater than or Equal to 50 kW of Electric Heat Equations

$$\text{MCA} = 1.25(\text{Load 1} + \text{Load 2}) + \text{Load 3} + 1.25(\text{Load 4})$$

$$\text{MOP} = 2.25(\text{Load 1}) + \text{Load 2} + \text{Load 3} + \text{Load 4}$$

### Auxiliary/Supplemental Heating Mode without Electric Heat Equations

$$\text{MCA} = 1.25(\text{Load 1}) + \text{Load 2} + \text{Load 4}$$

$$\text{MOP} = 2.25(\text{Load 1}) + \text{Load 2} + \text{Load 4}$$

### Auxiliary/Supplemental Heating Mode with Less than 50 kW of Electric Heat Equations

$$\text{MCA} = 1.25(\text{Load 1}) + \text{Load 2} + 1.25(\text{Load 3}) + \text{Load 4}$$

$$\text{MOP} = 2.25(\text{Load 1}) + \text{Load 2} + \text{Load 3} + \text{Load 4}$$

### Auxiliary/Supplemental Heating Mode with Greater than or Equal to 50 kW of Electric Heat Equations

$$\text{MCA} = 1.25(\text{Load 1}) + \text{Load 2} + \text{Load 3} + \text{Load 4}$$

$$\text{MOP} = 2.25(\text{Load 1}) + \text{Load 2} + \text{Load 3} + \text{Load 4}$$

## Electrical Service Sizing Data Continued

### Fuse Selection

Select a fuse rating equal to the MOP value. If the MOP does not equal a standard fuse rating select the next lower standard fuse rating. If the MOP is less than the MCA then select the fuse rating equal to or greater than the MCA.

The standard ampere ratings for fuses, from the *NEC Handbook, 240-6*, shall be considered 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100, 110, 125, 150, 175, 200, 225, 250, 300, 350, 400, 450, 500, 600, 700, 800 and 1000 amperes.

### Disconnect (Power) Switch Size

$DSS \geq MOP$

Select the standard switch size equal to the calculated MOP value. If this value is not a standard size, select the next larger size.



# Literature Change History

## **July 2009**

Update of catalog adding 9-15 ton RN Series B cabinet unit information.

## **August 2009**

Update of catalog to clarify that Feature 1A Empty Energy Recovery Wheel options do not include energy recovery wheel filters.

## **September 2009**

Update of the catalog adding the Feature 13 heat pump controls options and Feature 21 SMO 254 brazed plate refrigerant-to-water heat exchanger options and removing R-22 information and unit drawings.

## **November 2009**

Update of the catalog adding 6-8 and 10 ton RN Series A cabinet unit information.

## **March 2010**

Update of the catalog adding 2-6 ton RQ Series unit information. RN-020 and RN-040 variable capacity compressor sizes were changed from using 7 and 10 ton VCCs to 9 ton VCCs.

## **June 2010**

Update of the VAV controller description to include single zone. Added RN series B cabinet high cfm energy recovery wheel information.

## **August 2010**

Update of Feature 9 for the RN Series to include ECM condenser fans.

## **September 2010**

Correction of RN 9 and 11-15 ton option B metal mesh filter quantity.

## **December 2010**

Update of Feature 1A to include 100% return air option. Update of Feature 13 to include single zone VAV options. Update of Feature 15 to include Glycol Percentage options. Update of Feature 22 and controls vendors description to include the Remote Mini Controller option. Standard Efficiency motor options (Features 1B and 5A) were removed. Catalog is updated to include changes to the controls by others options.

## **January 2011**

Stainless steel coil casing options (Model Option A3) were removed for RQ Series units.

## **June 2011**

Updated 2" pleated 30% efficient filters from MERV 7 to MERV 8.

## Literature Change History Continued

### **March 2012**

Update of catalog to include RN unit sizes of 55, 65 and 75-140 tons. Catalog is updated to include AAON JENEsys controls.

### **June 2012**

Updated enthalpy changeover switch information. Enthalpy changeover switch adjustment details have been added to the IOM. Added Seismic options to Feature 19.

### **December 2012**

Update of the catalog adding VFD controlled condenser fan option, correcting RN E cabinet gas connections from one to two required connections, adding the RN-E cabinet modulating gas heater turndown, adding RN E cabinet chilled water coil connection requirements.

### **June 2013**

Added new model and feature options including microchannel condenser coil option for 55-140 ton units. Added coil cleaning section.

### **September 2013**

Changed tables for filters and pre filters for 55, 65, and 75-140 ton units to be correct sizes. Changed Model Option A1=J to be for water-cooled RN-E units only. Changed the required and recommended model and feature options for VAV, Single Zone VAV, and MUA configurations for proper operation.

### **February 2014**

Added electric preheat options for 2-6 ton RQ Series and 6-25 and 30 ton RN Series units. Corrected maximum airflow through energy recovery wheel values under Feature 1A.

### **March 2014**

Corrected metal mesh filter size for 26, 31-50, 60, and 70 ton units.

### **June 2014**

Updated the AAONAIRe Unit Capacities tables.

### **July 2014**

Added VCB-X features and information. Added 380V/50Hz voltage option.

### **August 2014**

Added the steam heating coil maximum operating pressure. Added energy recovery wheel v-bank filter sizes. Corrected the 4 stage gas heat staging capacities.

### **November 2014**

Added R-410A VFD Tandem Compressors Feature. Added WattMaster VCC-X controls system to the Control Vendors Feature.

## Literature Change History Continued

### **January 2015**

Updated the *Gas Heat Output Capacities* table for options 1, 3, 5, and 7.

### **February 2015**

Added Horizontal Discharge Curb Cutting Rules.

### **March 2015**

Updated the *Interior Corrosion Protection* coverage for all applicable options.

### **May 2015**

Updated Table 23 *RN Series E Cabinet (55, 65, 75, and 90 tons) DX Cooling Information* Tandem Circuited Compressor Number of Circuits for Model 090 ton to 2, Face Split.

### **July 2015**

Removed 2" Throwaway Unit Filter-25% Efficient from Filter Replacement information.

### **August 2015**

Updated *Low Limit Controls* description.

### **September 2015**

Updated RQ Metal Mesh size.

### **July 2015**

Updated Natural Gas modulation to show turndown.

### **November 2015**

Updated Feature 6B on RN Pre Filters tables.

### **January 2016**

Updated Energy Recovery Wheel filter sizes for RN Series 55, 65, and 75-140 tons.

### **March 2016**

Updated Metal Mesh Pre Filter quantity for RN-E cabinet. Updated RN-D cabinet energy recovery filters quantity and size for outside air preheat.

### **May 2016**

Added the AAON Touchscreen Controller. Added Cross-Flow Fixed Plate Heat Exchanger to RQ Series options.

### **June 2016**

Updated Feature 21; clarified statement for head pressure condenser water valve.

## Literature Change History Continued

### **July 2016**

Updated *RQ Series and RN Series Feature String Nomenclature*; Updated Feature 8 - *Refrigeration Options*.

### **November 2016**

Updated Feature 4 *Factory Wired 115V Convenience Outlet* amp rating; from 13 amps to 12 amps.

### **February 2017**

Updated Feature 7 on Option D *Adjustable Compressor Lockouts*. Added RN 14 ton.

### **March 2017**

*Fault detection and diagnostics* options updated to include statement about economizer warranty.

### **June 2017**

Removed *JENEsys* and *Mini Controller* control options. Removed *Option J* from Feature A1.

### **July 2017**

Added *Outdoor Airflow Monitoring* options; Feature 14A. Added *Shaft Grounding* options; Feature 1B and Feature 5A. Added *High Condensate Level Switch*; Feature 11. Added *Shrink Wrap Options*; Feature 20. Added *High Turndown Modulating Gas* option; Feature B3. Updated modulating gas turndown ratios.

### **August 2017**

Updated *Energy Recovery Wheel Filters* Tables 52-56. Added *Compressor Sound Blankets* and *UV Light* options; Feature 16. Removed *VCM-X* options; Feature 22.

### **September 2017**

Updated *Tables 34-41* Pre Filter information. Updated nomenclature for Feature 6A. Added option exceptions to Feature A1 - Option C; and Feature A2 – Options A & B.

### **October 2017**

Removed *On/Off Hot Gas Reheat* options. Updated Features 6A and 6B feature string nomenclature descriptions. Updated descriptions in the *Filter Information* section.

### **November 2017**

Feature 1B Options updated to include TEFC Motor options. Model Option B3 updated to include heat trace statement for high turndown.

### **January 2018**

*Table 5 - Low cfm Energy Recovery Wheel Information* and *Table 6 - High cfm Energy Recovery Wheel Information* updated to include bypass maximum airflow column.

# Literature Change History Continued

## **April 2018**

Updated Feature 14A - Preheat Configuration descriptions.

## **July 2018**

Updated Feature 8-Refrigeration Options.

## **September 2018**

Updated *Table 5 - Low cfm Energy Recovery Wheel Information* and *Table 6 - High cfm Energy Recovery Wheel Information*. Added *Table 82 - RQ Series and RN Series A, B, and C Cabinet AAONAIRE Polymer Wheel Unit Capacities Examples* and *Table 83 - RN Series D and E Cabinets AAONAIRE Polymer Wheel Unit Capacities Examples*. Updated *Table 76 - 26, 31-50, 60, and 70 ton Economizer, Refrigerant Reheat Coil and Gas Heating Static Pressure Drops* and *Table 80 - 55, 65, and 75-140 ton Economizer, Refrigerant Reheat Coil and Gas Heating Static Pressure Drops*.

## **July 2019**

Updated *Feature 22 – Control Vendors*. Update *Table 74 - RN Series 26, 31-50, 60, and 70 ton Evaporator Coil Static Pressure Drops* through *Table 81 - 55, 65, and 75-140 ton Filter Static Pressure Drops*. Updated *Feature 9: Refrigeration Accessories* options. Added crankcase heater statement. Updated E-Coil Coating to 10,000 hours. Updated *Feature 15* to include energy recovery wheel options. Updated *Feature 21* descriptions.

## **December 2019**

Clarified that 5 year coating warranty is on the E-coating, not the coil. Removed SMO options from *Feature 21*. Updated descriptions under *Model Option A1-Refrigerant Style* to include new 2-stage compressor and variable speed compressor options. Clarified options available for *Model Option A2-Unit Configuration*. Updated *Model Option A3-Coil Coating* to include stainless steel coil casing. Updated descriptions under *Model Option A4-Cooling/Heat Pump Staging*. Updated *Feature 1A* energy recovery wheel options to include aluminum and polymer options. Updated *General Data Unit Information Tables* to include new compressor options. Remove references to MCS controls.

## **January 2021**

Added parallel modulating hot gas reheat microchannel coil options in *Feature 8*. Added condenser coil screen option and motorized relief damper options in *Feature 17*. Added 10kAIC and 35kAIC options in *Feature 18* and change it from Customer Code to Electrical Rating. Noted that Air-cooled condenser options and chilled water coils are no longer available for RN E Cabinets (use the new configurator for this cabinet). Added two-stage compressor options to RN sizes 16, 18, and 20 ton. Removed VCBX section in *Control Vendors*.

## Literature Change History Continued

### **August 2022**

Created an obsolete version of this catalog since the RN-D Cabinet and several compressor options were deleted from this version of the product. This document is intended to help with existing equipment in the field.





**AAON**  
**2425 South Yukon Ave.**  
**Tulsa, OK 74107-2728**  
**Phone: 918-583-2266**  
**Fax: 918-583-6094**  
**www.AAON.com**

**RN/RQ Series Engineering Catalog (Obsolete)**  
**Includes RN-D Cabinet**  
**R71120 · Rev. F · 220830**

It is the intent of AAON to provide accurate and current product information. However, in the interest of product improvement, AAON reserves the right to change pricing, specifications, and/or design of its product without notice, obligation, or liability.

Copyright © AAON, all rights reserved throughout the world.  
AAON® and AAONAIRE® are registered trademarks of AAON, Inc., Tulsa, OK.